



Ahkwesahshnéha Kawennarò:ron Iewennanohtákhwa

Ahkwesáhshne Word List Dictionary

© 2020

Ahkwesahshnéha Kawennarò:ron Iewennanohtákhwa

Ahkwesáhshne Word List Dictionary



© 2020 Ahkwesáhshne Fluency Program
1409 River Road, RR1
Akwasasne, Quebec HOM 1A0

We are a non-profit, community-based group that works to support learners of the Mohawk language

**Support for this work on the Kanien'kéha Language has been
provided by:**

The Mohawks of Akwasasne Community Settlement Trust and the dedicated elders and language learners who volunteer their time to keeping our language alive. Niawenhkó:wa

Wa'kiakhinonhwará:ton

Acknowledgements

Ratihseennarónnion tsi nihá:ti wakiakwaié:na,wa'akwawennaró:roke,
aontakaié:ri'ne tsi ní:ioht tsi akahiá:tonke ne onkwehonwehnéha.

W a'ak eniwennarò:roke

Gathered Information

Órote Karihwénhawe	Dorothy Ann Lazore
lotenerahtaténion	Mary Francis Arquette

W a'keniwe nnak w atá :k o

Edited

Órote Karihwénhawe	Dorothy Ann Lazore
Kahentén:te	Grace Mitchell

W a'tkeniristò: rara ke

Typist

Kahentén:te	Grace Mitchell
lotenerahtaténion	Mary Arquette

W a'ki ehnak há nion

Graphic Design

Iohsontiióhston	Sydney Jacobs
Katsi'tsió:n:ni	Katsi'tsió:n:ni Fox

Ronhrónkha W a' ki ak wai é:na

Speakers

Karòn:iote	Peter Mitchell
Kaia'tahén:te	Edith McDonad
Kenkiohkiò:ktha	Jennifer Smoke
Kanatí:res	Trudy Lauzon

Karihwahén:te

Introduction

Onkwehón:we Ratitsiénhaiens ne Ahkwesáhshne, Koráhne nonkwá:ti ronaterihón:ton, wa'kionkhihshwanón:na, tahonthwistáhtka'we, akahiatonhseríson, akawennarò:ron, ne kwáh ken'niiorì:wake.

Iákwehre akahiatonhseraién:take ne Ahkwesahshnéha tsi akahiá:tonke tánon aonkiesénhake tsi ní:ioht tsi akawennisá:kon. Wa'akwawennihsake ne Kiohrhén:sa-Onkwehonwehnéha tsi akahiá:tonke. OhseraKwé:kon wa'akwawennarò:roke tánon wa'akwahiá:ton tsi ní:ioht tsi iakwátstha tánon tsi ní:ioht tsi iakwahiá:tons ne kèn:'en Ahkwesáhshne. Wa'akwahkhwíshron ó:ni ne akwé:kon aontaiakwaié:rí:te tsi akahiá:tonke.

Onkwe'tà:ke tsi nihá:ti ne ronrónkha tánon ne sénha thotí:ions wa'akhiri'wanón:tonhse ne owennaká:ions tánon ne owén:nase. Skáthne wa'kiakwaié:na. Teiakhinonhwará:tons ne Ratitsiénhaiens tsi wa'kionkhihshwanón:na tánon tsi nihá:ti wa'kiakwaié:na tsi ón:ton kénh nikaio'ténhsera wa'akwáhsa.

Onkwehonwehnéha Tsi Nikahiatonhkò:tens

Mohawk Sounds

Kahiatonhkwakwe'ní:io

Mohawk Vowels

a e i o en on

Iohiatonhkawénhte

Consonants

h k n r s t w wh

Kaieronni'tstánion

Diacritical Marks

Tóhkara ne kaieronni'tstáhkwa wa'akwátste, wa'akiohrókhon aonkiesénhake ne aonsaikhirihónnien ne onkonkwe'ta'shòn:'a tánon aontakaié:ri'ne tsi ní:ioht tsi aonsahontá:ti.

Diacritical marks are included to pronounce the Mohawk Language with ease and properly.

Diacritical Marks included are:

(/) **Kawennakará:tats** ex. Wísk (five)
Rising tone

(/:) **Kawennakará:tats tékeni teiotsistóhkware** ex. Kí:ken
Rising tone with length

(') **tekawénnia'ks** ex. Sha'té:kon
Apostrophe used for the glottal stop

(\:) **Kawennéhtha tékeni teiotsistóhkware** ex. à:there
Down accent, falling tone with colon represents length on that syllable

(\:) Nó:nen ienhsewennahsónteren tenwatté:ni. Ókia'ke (h) enhshiá:ton. Ókia'ke ne owén:na tekawénnia'ks (') enhshiá:ton.

When extending a word with with a down accent and a colon, the letter (h) replaces it. In some words the down accent with a colon is replaced with an apostrophe.

Ex. Oròn:ia sky, or blue Karinhí:io à:there wa'therí:io

Tsi nikawennò:tens ne Onkwehonwehnéha

Type of Mohawk Words

Akwé:kon ne kahiatonhkwakwe'ní:io ken' nikawennésha tánon ókia'ke kawén:nes.

Mohawk vowels have either a short vowel sound or a long vowel sound.

Ken' nikawennesónhsa

Kawennakarátats

Short Vowel Sounds

á	áhta	shoe
é	éhsa	black ash
í	ohwísta	money
ó	ówera	wind
én	énkie	noon
ón	ónhte	I guess

Kawén:nes

Kawennakarátats tékeni teiotsistóhkware

Long vowel sounds

á:	à:ria	fish hook
é:	é:ri	cherry
í:	í:ions	long
ó:	ó:kwire	tree
én:	a'én:na	bow
ón:	ón:kwe	person

Kawennéhtha

Tékeni teiotsistóhkware

Kawén:nes Long Vowel Sound

á	á:there	basket
e:	akè:ra	plate
í	aní:ta's	skunk
o:	ohsò:kwa	nuts
én:	kèn:riks	lion
ón	oròn:ia	blue

Tekawénnia'ks

apostrophe (') glottal stop

a'	a'én:na	bow
e'	kaiahe'tí:io	nice perch
l'	katsi'tsí:io	nice flower
o'	o'nón:na	splint
en'	otsiten'okon:'a	bird
on'	son'nek	move it out

(h) ensathón:te'ne ken'nikawén:na

(h) is a silent sound at the end of a syllable. Ex. o hia tónh kwa

(k) ohén:ton ne kawennakwe'ní:io. Tho ní:ioht tsi ensathón:te'ne tsi ní:ioht ne (g) tho nikawennò:ten tsi ní:ioht ne kiohrhén:sa (g)

(K) before a vowel sounds like the English (g) sound.

(k) akté:shon nón:we nikahiá:ton tho nikawennò:ten tsi ní:ioht ne (K)

(K) is pronounced (K) everywhere else.

(t) ohén:ton ne Kawenní:io tho nikawennò:ten tsi ní:ioht ne kiohrhén:sa (d)

(t) before a vowel is pronounced as a (d) sound,

ex. Tawí:ne (otter,) tó:tis (izard) tako'kó:wa (tiger)

(t) akté:shon nón:we nikahiá:ton tho nikawennò:ten tsi ní:ioht ne (K)

(Everywhere else, (t) is pronounced as a (t)

Ex. thèn:teron (he is home) thoió'te (he works there)

(s) ohén:ton ne kawenní:io tho nikawennò:ten tsi ní:ioht ne (z)

(s) before a vowel is pronounced as a (z)

ex. Són'nek (remove) sén:ta (sleep)

(s) akté:shon nón:we nikahiá:ton ne (s) nikawennò:ten ensathón:te'ne

(s) It is pronounced s before a consonant

ex. Shiá:ton (write) skwè:taron (cut) skwatá:ko (fix it)

(wh) wátston nó:nen (F) ensathón:te'ne

Wh is used when one hears the (f) sound.

Ex. ohwhará:ne (caterpillar) óhwhare (fur) o'wháhsa (skirt)

Oh Naho'tèn:shon Kahiá:ton

Table of Contents

Kiotahsawákhwa (Preface)i-x

- A. Wa'kiakhinonhwará:ton** (Acknowledgements)..... iii
- A. Karihwhén:te** (Introduction) iv
- B. Onkwehonwehnéha Tsi Nikahiatonhkò:tens** (Mohawk Sounds).....v- vi
- C. Tsi nikawennò:tens ne Onkwehonwehnéha** (Type of Mohawk words)vii-vii
- D. Wa'kiakhinonhwará:ton** (Acknowledgements)..... xiii

Oh Naho'tèn:shon Kahiá:ton (Table of Contents)x-xiv

1 Onkwehshòn: 'a (People)1-118

- A. Teiontenonwaratónhkhwa** (greetings)..... 2
- B. Onhkaré:shon** (people).....3-10
- B1. Onkwehshòn:'a – Tó: nithó:ion** (people based on age number)3-7
- B2. Ronnonkwehón:kwe** (Native people)..... 8-9
- B3. Thi ionkwé:tate** (Other people)..... 10
- C. Kahwá:tsire** (Family)..... 11-19
- C1.Akhwá:tsire** (Family members)..... 11-17
- C2. Akhwá:tsire** (Addressing my family) 18-19
- D. Kahsenna'shòn:'a** (Names)..... 20-23
- D1. Ronnón:kwe raotihсэн:na** (Men's names)20-21
- D2. Konnón:kwe aotihсэн:na** (Female's names).....22-23
- E. O'tara'shòn:'a** (Clans) 24

F. Oià:ta (Body).....	25-88
F1. Oià:ta (body parts).....	25-34
F2. Wathró:ris tewaià:takon (body parts internal)	35-38
F3. Wathró:ris ne Ohneka'shòn:'a Ieià:takon (Body Fluids).....	39-40
F4. Wathró:ris ne tsi Oià: ta (Describing the body)	41-46
F5. Tsi Ní:ioht tsi wakatehiahrónie (Life Stages).....	47-48
F6. Wathró:ris Ne Onónhkwis (Describing Hair).....	49-50
F7. Wísk niwatokahtsherá:ke (5 Senses).....	51-59
F8. Wathró:ris ne ata'karitéhthsera (Health)	60-77
F9. Wathró:ris tsi nón:we ne oià:ta (Body Positions).....	78-79
F10. Wathró:ris tsi nón:we iononhwákte (Sore).....	80-82
F11. Wathró:ris tsi nón:we teikià:kon (Broken bones).....	83-84
F12. Tsi nikonnhò:ten (Describing Emotions)	85-88
G. Atsherón:nia (Clothing).....	89-105
G1. Atsherón:nia (Clothing)	89-94
G2. Ohsohka'shòn:'a (Colors)	95-97
G3. Katsheronniánions (Getting dressed)	97-104
G4. Katsheronniáhshions (Getting undressed).....	105-108
H. Tsi nikaio'tenhserò:ten's (Careers).....	109-121
I. Teiontstikahwháhtha (Transportation)	122-124
J. Kaio'tenhsera Iontstha'shòn:'a (Work Tools)	125-127
K. Waterennotha'shòn:'a (Musical Instruments)	128-129
L. Rontshwà:tha (Games)	130-132

2 Ionkhi'nistén ha Onhwé ntsia (Earth) 134-146

- A. Onhwentsià:ke (On the Earth) 135-137
- B. Ahkwesáhshne Kanonhsó:ton (Places in Ahkwesáhsne) 138-140
- C. Ronahtenkia'tánion (Businesses) 141-142
- D. Akté:shon Kanatakè:ron (Surrounding towns) 143-145
- E. Tsi ionten'nikonhroria'tákhwa (Recreation Places) 146

3 Kahnekarónnion (Waters) 147-148

4 Kentsionhshòn:'a (Fish) 149-151

5 Ohonte 'shòn:'a / Otsi'tsia'shòn:'a (Grasses and flowers) 152-162

- A. Ohonte'shòn:'a (Grasses) 152-153
- B. Otsi'tsia'shòn:'a (Flowers) 154-158
- C. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Tekakhánion ne Otsì:tsia (Parts of flowers) 159-160
- D. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Ióntstha Ne Otsi'tsia'shòn:'a (Activities with flowers) 161-162

6 Ononhkw a'shòn:'a (Medicine and roots) 163-169

- A. Ononhkw a'shòn:'a (Plant medicines) 163-165
- B. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Ionthró:ris Ne Ononhkw a'tshera'shòn:'a
(Describing Medicines) 166-167
- C. Ohtehra'shòn:'a (Root medicines) 168
- D. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Ionthró:ris Ne Ohtehra'shòn:'a (Describing roots).. 169-170

7 Kakhw ahshòn:'a (Foods) 171-176

- A. Kakhwahshòn:'a (Foods) 171-172
- B. Ohneka'shòn:'a (Drinks) 173-174
- C. Oh niwasetsherò:tens (Vegetables) 175-176

8 Kahihshòn:'a (Fruits) 177-178

9 Otsi'nonw ahshòn:'a (Insects) 179-181

10 Kontír io / Katshennen'ó: ko n (Animals) 182-189

- A. Kontírío (Wild animals)..... 182-186
- B. Katshennen'ó:kon (Domestic animals) 187-189

11 Okw ire 'shòn:'a (Trees) 190-193

12 Otsi'te n'okòn:'a (Birds) 194-197

13 Kaié:ri nikawerá:ke (4 winds) 198-202

- A. Kaié:ri Nikawá:ke (4 Winds)..... 198-199
- B. Kaié:ri niokwèn:rare (4 Directions) 200
- C. Tsi Niwakenhnhò:tens (Seasons) 201-202

14 Ionkhih so'thok òn:'a Ratiwéras (Thunders) 203-209

- A. Ionkhihso'thokòn:'a Ratiwéras (Thunders)..... 203-204
- B. Tsi Niwenhniserò:ten (Weather) 205-209

15 Kiohkiehnékhka Karáhkwa (Sun) 210

16 Ahsonthennékhka Karáhkwa (Moon) 211

17 Otsistohkw a'shòn:'a (Stars and sky) 212

18 Kaié:ri Niionkwè:take (4 beings) 213

19 Shonkw aia'tíson (Creator)214-216

A. Shonkwaia'tíson (Creator) 214

B. Ohén:ton Karihwatéhkwen (Opening Address)215-216

20 Tsi niohwistà:'e (Time)217-228

A. Tsi niohwistà:'e (Time)217-219

B. Tsi Nikahá:wi (General Native).....220-223

C. Onkwehonwehnéha Awenhnísera (Days of the Week - Native) 224

D. Awenhnísera (Days of the Week)..... 225

E. Tsi Niwenhni'tò:tens (Months)..... 226

F. Onkwehonwehnéha Aóhsera (Native Year: Ceremonial Cycle)..... 227

G. Wentanó:rons (Christian Holidays) 228

21 Ionhsetákhwa Ow enna'shòn:'a (M ath ter ms) .229-

A. Kionhsetákhwa (numbers)229-233

B. Tsi nió:re ié:kate (ordinal numbers).....234-235

C. Ohwísta (Money)236-241

D. Ionhsetákhwa Aowenna'shòn:'a (M).....242-253

22 (verbs)254-276

1. Onkwehshòn:'a

(People)

1-A. Teiontenonwaratónhkhwa

Greetings

1. Be happy on your birthday! **Satonnhá:ren tsi sahsíé:rite!**
(Sa tonh n há: ren tsi sahsíé: ri te!) – you, be happy on your birthday!
2. Be happy on your birthday! **Satonnhá:ren tsi saierí:ton!**
(Sa tonh n há: ren tsi saie rí: ton!) – you, be happy on your birthday!
3. Congratulations on your engagement **Tekonnonhwará:tons tsi wesenirihó:wanahte**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi we se ni ri hó: wa nah te)
tsi seniniákhe
(tsi se ni niá khe)
I greet you, you 2 did announce you are going to be married
4. Congratulations on your graduation **Tekonnonhwará:tons Wa'tehsatóhetste**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s wa' the sa tó he t s te)
I greet you you did pass
5. Congratulations on your new baby **Tekonnonhwará:tons tsi sawirasé'stsi**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi sa wi ra sé' s tsi)
I greet you, you have a new baby
6. Congratulations on your new house **Tekonnonhwará:tons tsi nisanonhsasé'stsi**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi ni sa nonh sa sé' s tsi)
I greet you, you have a new house
7. Congratulations on your new job **Tekonnonhwará:tons tsi wesaió'tenhseraién:ta'ne**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi we sa io' tenh se ra ién: ta' ne)
saio'tenhserasé'stsi
(sa io' tenh se ra sé' s tsi)
I greet you, you do have work, you have a new job
8. Congratulations on your wedding **Tekonnonhwará:tons tsi weseníiake**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi we se ní nia ke)
I greet you, you 2 did get married
9. Get well soon! **Iohshnó:re sasatkwatá:ko!**
(Ioh sh nó: re sa sa t kwa tá: ko!)
Quickly, you will get fixed up again

10. Good luck! **Satera'shwiióhak!**
(Sa te ra' sh wi ió hak!) - you keep having good luck!
11. Good luck! **Satera'shwiióhak!**
(Sa te ra' sh wi ió hak!)
You, just have good luck!
12. Goodbye for now **Ó:nen ki' wáhe'**
(Ó: nen ki' wá he')
Goodbye for now
13. Happy anniversary! **Satshennonnihak tsi tsióhsera ionseseníhewe**
(Sa tshen non ní hak tsi tsióh se ra ion se sení he we
tsi seniniá:kon!
(tsi sen ni niá: kon!)
You, be happy one year you 2 have arrived again that you have been married!
14. Happy belated birthday **Aiá:wens wahsaten'nikonhró:ri tsi saieritón:ne**
(A iá: wen s wah sa ten' ni konh ró: ri tsi sa ie ri tón: ne)
Hopefully you did have fun on your birthday
15. Happy birthday! **Tekonnonhwará:tons tsi nikahá:wi tsi saierí:ton**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi ni ka há: wi tsi sa ie rí: ton)
I greet you on your birthday!
16. Happy Easter **Tekonnonhwará:tons Tsi Shotonnhé:ton**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s tsi sho tonhn hé: ton)
I greet you on Easter
17. Happy Father's day **Tekonnonhwará:tons Ka'nihsera rawén:tawen**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s ka' nih se ra rawén: ta wen)
I greet you father's his day!
18. Happy Mother's day **Tekonnonhwará:tons Ka'nisténhsera Akowén:tawen**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s ka' ni s ténh se ra a ko wén: ta wen)
I greet you mother's her day!
19. Happy New Year **Tekonnonhwará:tons Ohserá:se**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s Oh se rá: se)
I greet you the new year

20. Happy Valentine's Day
Tekonnonhwará:tons Kanoronhkhwáhtshera Awenhnísera
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s Ka no ronh khwáh tshe ra A wenh ní se ra)
I greet you on the day of love
21. Have a good day!
Senhniseriióhak!
(Senh ni se ri ió ha k!)
You, have a good day!
22. Have a good morning!
Sahrhon'kehtsheriióhak!
(Sah r hon' keh tshe ri ió ha k!)
You, have a good morning!
23. Have a good night!
Sahsontiióhak!
(Sah son ti ió ha k!)
You, have a good night!
24. Have a good trip!
Sahahiióhsten!
(Sa ha hi ióh s ten!)
You, have a good road (trip)!
25. Have fun!
Saten'nikonhró:ri!
(Sa ten' ni konh ró: ri!)
You, have fun!
26. Hello
Shé:kon
(Shé: kon)
Hello (also meaning still as in shé:kon skennen'kó:wa – it is still big peace)
27. Hello
Kwe kwe
(Kwe kwe)
Hello/Greetings (perhaps short for ón:kwe, a human)
28. I am happy to see you again
Wakatshennón:ni tsi sakón:ken
(Wa ka tshen nón: ni tsi sa kón: ken)
I am happy I see you again
29. I am sorry for what I did!
Í:iah tewaka'nikonhrón:ni tsi ná:kier
(Í: iah te wa ká' ni konh rón: ni tsi ná: kie re)
I did not mean to do that

30. I am sorry it (animal) passed away **Setewatkarón:ni wa'kehnhá:ten tsi ontóhetste**
(Se te wa t ka rón: ni wa' kenh n há: ten tsi on tó he t s te)
I am sorry, it is a sad thing that it (animal, someone unknown) passed away
31. I am sorry, it is a sad thing he passed away **Setewatkarón:ni wa'kehnhá:ten tsi wahatóhetste**
(Se te wa t ka rón: ni wa' kenh n há: ten tsi wa ha tó he t s te)
I am sorry, it is a sad thing that he passed away
32. I am sorry, it is a sad thing she passed away **Setewatkarón:ni wa'kehnhá:ten tsi wa'ontóhetste**
(Se te wa t ka rón: ni wa' kenh n há: ten tsi wa' on tó he t s te)
I am sorry, it is a sad thing that she passed away
33. I am thinking of you **Konianonhtónnion**
(Kon ia nonh tón nion) - A stem, transitive/double pronoun, I to you
34. I like you **Konnòn:we's**
(Kon nòn: we' s) – E1 (consonant) stem, transitive/double pronoun, I to you
35. I love you **Konnorónkhwa**
(Kon no rónh khwa) – E1 (consonant) stem, transitive/double pronoun, I to you
36. I miss you **Konia'tíhsaks**
(Kon ia' tíh sa k s) – I1 (Y) stem, transitive/double pronoun, I to you
37. I will phone you **Tentkoniatenwennátahse**
(Ten t kon ia ten wen ná tah se)
Dualic, A Stem, transitive/double pronoun, I to you with cislocative
38. It is a sad thing that your pet died **Wa'kehnhá:ten tsi ontóhetste ne satshé:nen**
(Wa' keh n há: ten tsi on tó he t s te ne sa tshé: nen)
39. Merry Christmas **Tekonnonhwará:tons Rotón:ni Nikahá:wi**
(Te kon nonh wa rá: ton s Ro tón: ni Ni ka há: wi)
I greet you at the time of His birth
40. Phone me! **Taskwatenwenná:ta's!**
(Ta s kwa ten wen ná: ta' s!)
A stem, transitive/double pronoun, you to me, cislocative, command

41. Take care! **Sataten'nikòn:raren!**
(Sa ta ten' ni kòn: ra ren!)
42. Thank you (big
thanks) **Niawenhkó:wa**
(Nia wenh kó: wa)
43. Thank you for
helping me **Niá:wen tsi wahskié:nawa'se**
(Niá:wen tsi wah s kié: na wa' se)
I1 (Y) stem, transitive/double pronoun, you to me, past tense
44. Thank you for your
gift **Niá:wen tsi nahò:ten wahsekkhárhahse**
(Niá:wen tsi na hò: ten wah sek kháh r hah se)
K (consonant) stem, transitive/double pronoun, you to me
45. We lost someone,
she left without us **Saionkhia'tón:ti**
(Sa ion khi ia' tón: ti)
I1 (Y) stem, transitive/double pronoun, she to us, past tense with again
46. We love you **Kwanorónhkhwa**
(Kwa no rónh khwa)– E1 (conson) stem, transitive/double pronoun, we to you
47. Your welcome **Io**
(Io) perhaps short for ioiánere – it is good to be thankful

1-B1. Onkwehshòn:'a – Tó: nithó:ion

Types of people based on age and number of people

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Baby | Owirà:'a
(O wi rà:' a) |
| 2. | Child – female – 1 | Ieksà:'a
(Ie k sà:' a) |
| 3. | Child – I am a | Keksà:'a
(Ke k sà:' a) – e1 (consonant) stem verb |
| 4. | Child – male | Raksà:'a
(Ra k sà:' a) |
| 5. | Children – 2 female | Tekeniksà:'a
(Te ke ni k sà:' a) |
| 6. | Children – 2 male | Tehniksà:'a
(Teh ni k sà:' a) |
| 7. | Children – 3+ female | Kontiksa'okòn:'a
(Kon ti k sa' o kòn:' a) |
| 8. | Children – 3+ male
or mixed | Ratiksa'okòn:'a
(Ra ti k sa' o kòn:' a) |
| 9. | Couple | Iatathró:na
(Ia ta th ró: na) |
| 10. | Elderly – I am | Wakekstén:ha
(Wa ke k s tén: ha) – objective e1 (consonant) stem verb |
| 11. | Elderly man – 1 | Rokstén:ha
(Ro k stén: ha) |
| 12. | Elderly men – 2 | Rotikstén:ha
(Ro ti k stén: ha) |
| 13. | Elderly men – 3 | Rotikstenhokòn:'a
(Ro ti k sten ho kòn:' a) |

14. Elderly woman – 1 **Akokstén:ha**
(A ko k stén: ha)
15. Elderly women – 2 **Otikstén:ha**
(O ti k stén: ha)
16. Elderly women – 3 **Otikstenhokòn:'a**
(O ti k sten ho kòn:' a)
17. Everyone **Tewakwé:kon**
(Te wa kwé: kon)
18. Female – 1 **Tsieià:ta**
(Tsie ià: ta) – literally 1 female body
19. Female – 1 **Tsiakothonwí:sen**
(Tsia ko thon wí: sen)
20. Female – 2 or more **Tsionathonwí:sen**
(Ttio na thon wí: sen)
21. Her **Akaónha**
(A ka ón ha)
22. Him **Raónha**
(Ra ón ha)
23. It **Aónha**
(A ón ha)
24. Male – 1 **Shaià:ta**
(Sha ià: ta) – literally 1 male body
25. Male – 1 **Rosken'arakéhte**
(Ro s ken' ra kéh te)
26. Males – 2 or more **Rotisken'arakéhte**
(Ro ti s ken' ra kéh te)

27. Man – 1 **Rón:kwe**
(Rón: kwe)
28. Me **ì:'i**
(ì:' i)
29. Me and you **Teteniiáhsen**
(Te te ni iáh sen)
30. Men – 2 (or man and
 Woman **Tehnón:kwe**
(Teh nón: kwe)
31. Men – 3 + (or 3+
 men & women) **Ronnón:kwe**
(Ron nón: kwe)
32. Native American –
 I am **Konkwehón:we**
(Kon kwe hón: we) – on stem verb – literally I am an original person
33. Person – I am a **Kón:kwe**
(Kón: kwe) – on stem verb – literally I am a person
34. Them 2+ (female) **Tekeniiáhsen**
(Te ke ni iáh sen)
35. Them 2+ (male or
 Mixed) **Tehniiáhsen**
(Teh ni iáh sen)
36. Them 3+ (female) **Onónha**
(O nón ha)
37. Them 3+ (male or
 Mixed) **Ronónha**
(Ro nón ha)
38. Us 2 (me and
 someone) **Teiakeniiáhsen**
(Te ia keni iáh sen)
39. We – all of us
 (not you) **Iakwakwé:kon**
(Ia kwa kwé: kon)

40. Woman – 1 **Iakón:kwe**
(Ia kón: kwe)
41. Woman – 2 **Tekenón:kwe**
(T eke nón: kwe)
42. Women – 3+ **Konnón:kwe**
(Kon nón: kwe)
43. You **Í:se**
(Í: se)
44. You – all of you **Sewakwé:kon**
(Se wa kwé: kon)
45. You 2 **Teseniiáhsen**
(Te se ni iáh sen)
46. Young Man – 1 **Ranekénhtheron**
(Ra ne kénh te ron)
47. Young man – I am **Kenekénhtheron**
(Ke ne kénh te ron) – E1 (consonant) stem verb
48. Young Men – 2 **Tehninekénhtheron**
(Teh ni ne kénh te ron)
49. Young Men – 3 **Ratinekénhtheron**
(Ra ti ne kénh te ron)
50. Young Woman – 1 **Ieìà:tase**
(Ie ià: ta se)
51. Young woman – I am **Kià:tase**
(Kià: ta se) – I1 (y) stem verb
52. Young Women – 2 **Tekeniià:tase**
(T eke ni ià: ta se)

53. Young Women – 3

Kontiià:tase's

Kon ti ià: ta se' s)

1-B2. Ronnonkwehón:we

Native peoples

1. Algonquin **Ratirón:taks**
(Ra ti rón: ta k s)
2. Anishinabe, Ojibway **Tewa'kenhá:ka**
(Te wa' ken há : ka)
3. Cayuga, I am **Kaiohkwenhá:ka niwakonhwentsiò:ten**
(Kai oh kwen há: ka ni wa konh wen tsiò: ten)
- Shotinonnawen'tó:wane**
(S ho ti non na wen' tó: wa ne)
4. Cree **Kahrhakonhró:non**
(Kah r ha konh ró: non)
5. Creek **Kioheríshon**
(Kio he rí shon)
6. Huron **Thotinontáthe**
(Tho ti non tá the)
7. Indigenous, I am **Konkwehón:we**
(kon kwe hón: we)
8. Inuit **Othore'kehró:non**
(O tho re' keh ró: non)
9. Longhouse, I am a person of **Wakenonhseshró:non**
(Wa ke nonh se s h ró: non)
Consonant (e₁) stem verb, objective
10. Mohawk, I am **Wakenien'kehá:ka**
(Wa ke nien'ke há: ka)
Consonant (e₁) stem verb, objective
- Kanien'kehá:ka niwakonhwentsiò:ten**
(Ka nien'ke há:ka ni wa konh wen tsiò: ten)
On stem verb, objective

11. Native American, I am **Konkwehón:we**
(kon kwe hón: we)
12. Oneida, I am **Onenio'te'á:ka niwakonhwentsiò:ten**
(O nen io' te' á: ka ni wa konh wen tsiò: ten)
13. Onondaga, I am **Ononta'kehá:ka niwakonhwentsiò:ten**
(O non ta' ke há:k a ni wa konh wen tsiò: ten)
14. Seneca, I am **Shotinontowanen'á:ka niwakonhwentsiò:ten**
(S ho ti non to wa nen' á: ka ni wa konh wen tsiò: ten)
15. Tuscarora, I am **Tahskaró:ren**
(Tah ska ró: ren)

1-B3. Thi ionkwé:tate

Other peoples

1. Canadian, French I am **Kenakién**
(Ken a kién)
Consonant (e₁) stem verb, subjective
2. French (Axe maker), I am **Ke'serón:ni**
(Ke' se rón:ni)
Consonant (e₁) stem verb, subjective
3. White, I am **Kihnarà:ken**
(Kih na rà: ken)
I (I₂) stem verb, subjective
4. Black, I am **Khón:tsi**
(Khón: tsi)
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
5. Asian– I am **Tekkahro'thí:ie**
(Te k ka ro thí: ie)
Dualic, Consonant (k) stem verb, subjective

C1. Kahwá:tsire

Family

1. Aunt, my **Ake'nistén:ha** _____
(A ke' ni s tén: ha _____)
Insert her name
Ake'nistén:ha kiatate'kèn:'a
(A ke' ni s tén: ha kia ta ta te' kèn:' a) – my mother's younger sister
Ake'nistén:ha akohtsi:'a
(A ke' ni s tén: ha a koh tsì:' a) – my mother's older sister
2. Boyfriend, my **Áhskare**
(Á kh s ká re) – possessive h (consonant) stem
3. Boyfriends, my **Ahskare'okòn:'a**
(A kh s ka re' o kòn:' a) – possessive h (consonant) stem
4. Brother, older, my **Rakhtsi:'a**
(Ra kh tsì:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, h (consonant) stem
5. Brother, younger, my **Ri'kèn:'a**
(Ri' kèn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, e (consonant) stem
6. Brother-in-law, my (woman speaking) **Rakonháhwha**
(Ra kon háh wha) transitive/double pronoun, he to me, on stem
7. Brother-in-law, my (man speaking) **Onkiakióha**
(On kia kíó ha) A stem, we 2 are brother-in-laws (men)
8. Brother-in-laws, my (woman speaking) **lonkonhahwhó:kon**
(lon kon hah whó: kon) transitive/double pronoun, they to me, on stem
9. Brother-in-laws, my (man speaking) **Onkwakiohó:kon**
(On kwa kíó hó: kon) A stem, we 3 are brother-in-laws (men)
10. Brothers, older, my **lonkhtsi'okòn:'a**
(lon kh tsì' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, they to me, h stem
11. Brothers, younger, my **Khe'ken'okòn:'a**
(Khe' ken' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to them, e (consonant) stem

12. Child – I have adopted **Wakatewirarákwen**
(W aka te wi ra rá kwen) – objective, A stem, I have adopted a child
13. Children, my **Kheien’okòn:’a**
(Khe ien’ o kòn:’ a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, i1 (y) stem
14. Cousin, my
(we 2 are cousins) **Onkiara’sè:’a**
(On kia ra’ sè:’ a) – A stem, we 2 are cousins
15. Cousins, my
(we all are cousins) **Onkwara’sè’okòn:’a**
(On kwa ra’ se’o kòn:’ a) – A stem, we all are cousins
16. Daughter, my **Kheien:’a**
(Khe ien:’ a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, i1 (y) stem
17. Daughter-in-law, my **Khesà:wha**
(Khe sà: wha) - transitive/double pronoun, I to her, consonant stem
18. Daughter-in-laws,
my **Khesahwha’okòn:’a**
(Khe sah wha; o kòn:’ a) - transitive/double pronoun, I to her
19. Daughters, my
Sons, my
Children, my **Kheien’okòn:’a**
(Khe ien’o kòn:’ a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, i1 (y) stem
20. Family, my **Akhwá:tsire**
(A kh wá: tsi re) – possessive
21. Father, my **Rake’níha**
(Ra ke’ ní ha) – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, e1 (consonant) stem
22. Father-in-law, my
(woman speaking) **Raksà:wha**
(Ra k sà: wha) – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, consonant stem
23. Father-in-law, my
(man speaking) **Rakwehnhónsa**
(Ra kweh n hón sa) transitive/double pronoun, he to me, true e stem
24. Friend, female, my
(we 2 are friends) **Onkiátshi**
(On kiá tshi) – A stem, we 2 are female friends

25. Friend, male, my
(we 2 are friends) **Onkiatén:ro**
(On kia tén: ro) A stem, we 2 are friends
26. Friends, female, my
(we all are friends) **Onkwatshi'ókón**
(On kwa tshí' ó: kon) – A stem, we all are female friends
27. Friends, male, my
(we all are friends) **Onkwatenro'shòn:'a**
(On kwa ten ro' shòn:' a) A stem, we all are friends
28. Girlfriend, my **Ákhs Kare**
(Á kh s ka re) – possessive h (consonant) stem
29. Girlfriends, my **Akhs Kare'okòn:'a**
(A kh s ka re' o kòn:' a)– possessive h (consonant) stem
30. God-daughter, my **Khehsenná:wi**
(Kheh sen ná: wi) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, h (consonant) stem
31. God-daughters, my **Khehsennawíhon**
(Kheh sen na wí hon) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, h stem
32. God-father, my **Rakhsenná:wi**
(Ra kh sen ná: wi) – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, h (consonant) stem
33. God-mother, my **lonkhsenná:wi**
(lon kh sen ná: wi) – transitive/double pronoun, she to me, h stem
34. God-son, my **Rihsen ná:wi**
(Rih sen ná: wi) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, h (consonant) stem
35. God-sons, my **Khehsennawíhon**
(Kheh sen na wí hon) – transitive/double pronoun, I to them, h
36. Grandchildren, my **Kheiatere'okòn:'a**
((Khe ia te re' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, A stem
37. Granddaughter, my **Kheia terè:'a**
(Khe ia te rè:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, A stem

38. Grandfather, my **Rakhsóhtha**
(Ra kh sóh tha) – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, h (consonant) stem
39. Grandmother, my **Akhsóhtha**
(A kh sóh tha)
40. Grandson, my **Riaterè:'a**
(Ri ia te rè:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, a stem
41. Grandsons, my **Kheiatere'okòn:'a**
((Khe ia te re' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to them, A stem
42. Husband, my **Rikstén:ha**
(Ri k stén: ha) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, k (consonant) stem
43. Mother, my **Ake'nistén:ha**
(A ke' ni s tén: ha)
44. Mother-in-law, my
(woman speaking) **lonksà:wha**
(lon k sà: wha) - transitive/double pronoun, She to me, consonant stem
45. Mother-in-law, my
(man speaking) **lonkwehnhónsa**
(lon kweh n hón sa) – transitive/double pronoun, She to me, true e stem
46. Neighbor, my **Kiakianonhsané:ken**
(Kia kia nonh sa né: ken) – A stem, someone and I are neighbors
Literally we have houses that are side by side
47. Neighbors, my **Kiakwanonhsané:ken**
(Kia kwa nonh sa né: ken) – A stem, someone and I are neighbors
48. Nephew, my **Riionhwatèn:'a**
(Ri ionh wa tèn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, on stem
49. Nephews, my
Nephews and nieces **Kheionhwaten'okòn:'a**
(Khe ionh wa ten' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to them, on stem
50. Niece, my **Kheionhwatèn:'a**
(Khe ionh wa tèn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, on stem

51. Nieces, my **Kheionhwaten'okòn:'a**
(Khe ionh wa ten' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to them, on stem
52. Parents, my **lonkièn:'a**
(lon kièn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, they to me, i1 (y) stem
53. Partner, my
(common-law) **Kiakenì:teron**
(Kia ke ni: te ron) – I2 stem, someone and I live together there
54. Relative, my **lakitátenonhkwe**
(la kia tá te nonh kwe) – A stem, someone and I are related
55. Relatives, my **lakwatátenonhkwe**
(la kwa tá te nonh kwe) – A stem, they and I are related
56. Sibling, my **lakitate'kèn:'a**
(la kia ta te' kèn:' a) – A stem, someone and I are siblings
57. Siblings, my **lakwatate'ken'okòn:'a**
(la kwa ta te' ken' o kòn:' a) – A stem, they and I are siblings
58. Sister, older, my **Akhtsi:'a**
(A kh tsi:' a)
59. Sister, younger, my **Khe'kèn:'a**
(Khe' kèn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, consonant stem
60. Sister-in-law , my
(woman speaking) **Onkiriha**
(On kia rí ha) - A stem, we 2 are sister-in-laws
61. Sister-in-law, my
(man speaking) **Akonháhwha**
(A kon háh wha)
62. Sister-in-laws, my
(woman speaking) **Onkwari'okòn:'a**
(On kwa ri o kòn:' a) - A stem, we 2 are sister-in-laws
63. Sisters, older, my **Akhtsi'okòn:'a / lonkhtsi'okòn:'a**
(A kh tsi' o kòn:' a) / (lon kh tsi' o kòn:' a)

64. Sisters, younger, my **Khe'ken'okòn:'a**
(Khe' ken o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, consonant stem
65. Son, my **Riièn:'a**
(Ri ièn:'a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, I1(y) stem
66. Son-in-law, my **Riiehnòn:'sa**
(Ri ieh n hòn:' sa) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, e2 (true e) stem
67. Sons, my **Kheien'okòn:'a**
(Khe ien' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, i1 (y) stem
68. Spouse, his
Spouse, her **Ró:ne**
69. Spouse, my **lonkeniniá:kon**
(lon ke ni niá: kon) – E (consonant) stem, someone and I are married
70. Step-daughter, my **Khenò:'a**
(Khe nò:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, e1 (consonant) stem
71. Step-daughters, my **Khenò'okòn:'a**
(Khe no' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to her, e1 (consonant) stem
72. Step-father, my **Rakenò:'a**
(Ra ke nò:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, e1 (consonant) stem
73. Step-mother, my **lonkenò:'a**
(lon ke nò:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, she to me, e1 (consonant) stem
74. Step-son, my **Rinò:'a**
(Ri nò:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, I to him, e1 (consonant) stem
75. Teenage boy, my **Akenekenhterónhtshera**
(A ke ne kenh te rónh tshe ra) – possessive, e stem

76. Teenage girl, my **Akia'tasè:tshera**
(A kia' ta sè: tshe ra) – possessive, I stem
77. Uncle, my **Rakenonhà:'a**
(Ra ke non hà:' a)/ – transitive/double pronoun, he to me, e1 (consonant) stem
78. Uncles, my **lonkenonha'okòn :'a**
(lon ke non ha' o kòn:' a) – transitive/double pronoun, they to me, e1 stem
79. Wife, my **Khekstén:ha**
(Khe k s tén: ha)- transitive/double pronoun, I to her, K (consonant) stem

C2. Akhwá:tsire

Directly addressing family members

1. Hello Auntie! **Kwe, Istá:!**
(Kwe, I s tá:) speaking directly to your aunt
2. Hello brother-in-law **Kwe, kiá:kió!**
(Kwe, kiá:kió) speaking directly to your brother-in-law
3. Hello child! **Kwe, koniè:n:'a!**
(Kwe, kon ié:rá ke' ni) speaking directly to your son or daughter
transitive/double pronoun, I to you, i1 (y) stem
4. Hello cousin! **Kwe, kiá:se!**
(Kwe, kiá:se) speaking directly to your cousin
5. Hello Dad! **Kwe, rá:ke'ni!**
(Kwe, rá:ke'ni) speaking directly to your father
transitive/double pronoun, he to me, e1(consonant) stem
6. Hello friend! **Kwe, ó:ri!**
(Kwe, ó:ri) speaking directly to your friend
7. Hello grandchild! **Kwe, kwá:tere!**
(Kwe, kwá:te re) speaking directly to your grandchild
8. Hello grandma! **Kwe, á:khsó!**
(Kwe, á:khsó) speaking directly to your grandma
9. Hello grandpa! **Kwe, rá:khsó!**
(Kwe, rá:khsó) speaking directly to your grandpa
10. Hello Mom! **Kwe, Istá:!**
(Kwe, I s tá:) speaking directly to your mother
11. Hello nephew/niece! **Kwe, wá:ten!**
(Kwe, wá:ten) speaking directly to your nephew or niece

12. Hello sister-in-law! **Kwe, kiári!**
(Kwe, kiá ri) speaking directly to your sister-in-law
13. Hello wife!
Hello husband! **Kwe, sáksten!**
(Kwe, sá k s ten) speaking directly to your

1-D1. Ronnón:kwe Raotihсэн:na

Men's Names

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. | Abraham, Abram | Aprám
(A p rám) |
| 2. | Angus | Aniás
(A niá s) |
| 3. | Charles | Saró
(Sa ró) |
| 4. | David, Dave | Tá:wit
(Tá: wi t) |
| 5. | Frank, Francis | Saksárie
(Sa k sá rie) |
| 6. | George | Shwasén
(Sh wa sén) |
| 7. | James | Sá:k
(Sá: k) |
| 8. | Joseph, Joe | Só:se
(Só: se) |
| 9. | John | Sawátis
(Sa wá ti s) |
| 10. | Lawrence, Larry | Rorén
(Ro rén) |
| 11. | Matthew, Matt | Wákio
(Wá kio) |
| 12. | Michael, Mike | Wíshe
(Wí s he) |
| 13. | Paul | Kò:r
(Kò: r) |

14. Peter **Kiè:r**
(Kiè: r)
15. Richard **Ré:sis**
(Ré: si s)
16. Thomas, Tom **Atón:wa**
(A tón: wa)
17. Name is, my **_____ Ionkiá'ts**
(_____ Ion kiá' ts)
Double pronoun, consonant (I₁) stem verb
Oh nahò:ten iesá:ia'ts?
(Oh na hò: ten ie sá: ia' t s?)
Double pronoun, consonant (I₁) stem verb – what is your name?
18. Name is, his **_____ ronwá:ia'ts**
(_____ ron wá: ia' t s)
Double pronoun, they/him consonant (I₁) stem verb
19. Name is, my **_____ nikhsennò:ten**
(_____ nikhsennò:ten)
consonant (H) stem, subjective verb
Oh nahò:ten nisahsennò:ten?
(Oh na hò: ten ni sah sen nò:ten?)
consonant (H) stem verb – what is your type of name?
20. Name is, my last **_____ Tekhsennáhsere**
(_____ te kh sen náh se re)
Dualic, consonant (H) stem verb
Oh nahò:ten tesahsennáhsere?
(Oh na hò: ten te sah sen náh se re?)
Dualic, consonant (H) stem verb – what is your last name?

1-D2. Konnón:kwe Aotihсэн:na

Women's Names

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Agnes | Ánies
(Á nie s) |
| 2. | Ann | Á:nen
(Á: nen) |
| 3. | Catherine, Kathleen, Kathy | Katerí
(Ka te ri) |
| 4. | Cecelia | Sesí:r
(Se sí: r) |
| 5. | Charlotte | Warisá:rot
(Wa ri sá: ro t) |
| 6. | Christie | Kerisíte
(Ke ri sí te) |
| 7. | Elizabeth | Arísawe
(A rí sa we) |
| 8. | Harriett | Ákat
(Á ka t) |
| 9. | Josephine | Warisó:se
(Wa ri só: se) |
| 10. | Margaret, Peggy | Konwákeri
(Kon wá ke ri) |
| 11. | Mary | Onwá:ri / Wá:ri
(On wá: ri / Wá: ri) |
| 12. | Maryann | Wariá:nen
(Wa ri á: nen) |
| 13. | Ruth | Oróte
(O ró te) |

14. Susan **Sosá:n**
(So sá: n)
15. Theresa **Terè:s**
(Te rè: s)
16. Name is, my **_____ Ionkiá'ts**
(_____ Ion kiá' ts)
Double pronoun, consonant (I₁) stem verb
Oh nahò:ten iesá:ia'ts?
(Oh na hò: ten ie sá: ia' t s?)
Double pronoun, consonant (I₁) stem verb – what is your name?
17. Name is, her **_____ iontákiá'ts**
(_____ ion tá kia' t s)
Double pronoun, they/her consonant (I₁) stem verb
18. Name is, my **_____ nikhseñnò:ten**
(_____ nikhseñnò:ten)
consonant (H) stem, subjective verb
Oh nahò:ten nisahseñnò:ten?
(Oh na hò: ten ni sah sen nò:ten?)
consonant (H) stem verb – what is your type of name?
19. Name is, my last **_____ Tekhseñnáhsere**
(_____ te kh sen náh se re)
Dualic, consonant (H) stem verb
Oh nahò:ten tesahseñnáhsere?
(Oh na hò: ten te sah sen náh se re?)
Dualic, consonant (H) stem verb – what is your last name?

E. O'tara'shón:'a

Clans

1. Bear clan, I am **Wakhskaré:wake**
(Wa kh s ka ré: wa ke)
Consonant (h) stem verb, objective
2. Deer clan, I am **Wakeneniothró:non**
(Wa ke nen io th ró: non)
Consonant (h) stem verb, objective
3. Eel, I am **Kiawerón:ko niwaki'tarò:ten**
(Kia we rón: ko ni wa kí' ta rò: ten)
I stem (I₂) stem verb, objective
4. No clan, I have **Wahsennakéhte**
(Wa kh sen na kéh te)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
5. Same clan, you and I **Ne sha'onkeni'tarò:ten**
(Ne sha' on ke ni' ta rò: ten)
6. Snipe, I am **Wake'nehsí:io**
(Wa ke' neh sí: io)
Consonant (e1) stem verb, objective
7. Turtle clan, I am **Wakeniáhton**
(Wa ke niáh ton)
Consonant (e1) stem verb, objective
8. What clan are you? **Oh nisen'tarò:ten?**
(Oh ni sen' ta rò: ten)
9. Wolf clan, I am **Wakathahión:ni / Wakkwáho**
(W aka tha hión: ni / Wak kwá ho)
A stem verb, objective / Consonant (K) stem verb, objective

1-F1. Oià:ta

Body - External

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Abdomen (inside) | Ohsiahòn:ta
(Oh sia hòn: ta) – H stem - Wakhsiahon'tanòn:waks – my stomach hurts |
| 2. | Abdomen (outside) | Onekwèn:ta
(O ne kwèn: ta) - e (consonant) stem, as in kenekwen'tà:ke (on my belly) |
| 3. | Adam's apple | Onià:kwa
(O nì: kwa)- E1 (consonant) stem, as in khon'kwà:ke (on my |
| 4. | Ankle | Ohsinekò:ta
(Oh si ne kò: ta) - h (consonant) stem, as in khsineko'tà:ke (on my ankle) |
| 5. | Arm | Onéntsha
(O nén tsha) – e1 (consonant) stem, as in kenentshà:ke (on my arm) |
| 6. | Arm pit | Onhónhra
(O n hónh ra) - e (consonant) stem, as in kehnhonhró:kon (under - my armpit) |
| 7. | Back | Ohsón:ne
(Oh són: ne) - h (consonant) stem, as in khsonnà:ke (on my back) |
| 8. | Back, lower | Oronhkwè:na ehtà:ke
(o ronh kwè: na) - e (consonant) stem, as in keronhkwè'nà:ke (on my back) |
| 9. | Back, small of back | Óhshwa
(Óh sh wa) h (consonant) stem, as in khshwà:ke (on my back) |
| 10. | Backbone | Oronhkwè'nakwe'ní:io
(O ronh kwe' na kwe' ní: io) - e (consonant), as in keronhkwè'nakwe'niiò:ke
(on my backbone) |
| 11. | Backbone | Oronhkwè:na ionstonteri'tsheráhere
(o ronh kwè: na ion s ton te ri' tshe rá he re) - |
| 12. | Beard | Okonhstòn:rha
(O konh s tòn: r ha) - k (consonant) stem, in kkonhston'rh à:ke (on my beard) |
| 13. | Belly (outside) | Onekwèn:ta
(O ne kwèn: ta) - e (consonant) stem, as in kenekwen'tà:ke (on my belly) |

14. Belly button, navel **Onerì:tsta**
(O ne rì: t s ta) - e (consonant) stem, as in kenerì'tstà:ke (on my belly button)
15. Body **Oià:ta**
(O ià: ta) - l (y) stem, as in kià:takon (in my body)
16. Body (shape) **Oieròn:ta**
(O ie ròn: ta) - l (y) stem, as in kieròn:takon (in my body)
17. Body, lower
Below waist **O'kátsia**
(O' ká tsia) - k (consonant) stem, in kkatsià:ke (on my lower body)
18. Body, upper **Oià:kara**
(O ià: ka ra) - i (y) stem, in kia'karà:ke (on my upper body)
19. Breast **Onòn:ta**
(O nòn: ta) - e (consonant) stem, as in kenontà:ke (on my breast)
20. Browridge **Okèn:kwara**
(O kèn: kwa ra) -k (consonant) stem, as in kken'kwarà:ke (on my brow)
21. Butt, rump **Ohò:kwa**
(O hò: kwa) - h (consonant) stem, as in kho'kwà:ke (on my buttocks)
22. Buttocks, bare **Ohnà:tsha**
(Oh nà: tsha) - h (consonant) stem, as in khna'tshà:ke (on my bare buttocks)
23. Cadaver **Oheiòn:ta**
(O he iòn: ta)
24. Calf of leg **Osenón:na**
(O se nón: na)-e (consonant) stem, as in kesenonnà:ke (on my calf)
25. Cheek **Ohnhò:kwa**
(oh n hò: kwa)-e (consonant) stem, as in kehnho'kwà:ke (on my cheek)
26. Cheekbone (apple of
cheek) **Ohranénhsa**
(Oh ra nénh sa) -e (consonant) stem, as in keranensà:ke (on my cheekbone)

27. Chest **Otskwè:na**
(O t s kwè: na)-en stem, as in kentskwe'nà:ke (on my chest)
28. Chin **O'rhíó:tsha**
(O' r híó: tsha)-e (consonant) stem, as in ke'rhiotshà:ke (on my chin)
29. Dentures **Onò:tsia**
(O nò: tsia) -- E1, consonant stem, Keno'tsià:ke (on my dentures)
30. Ear, inner **Ohónhsa**
(O hónh sa)- a stem, as in kahónhskon (on my inner ear)
31. Ear, outer **Ohónhta**
(O hónh ta)- a stem, as in kahontà:ke (on my ear)
32. Earwax **Ohéhsa**
(O héh sa)
33. Elbow **Ohióhsa**
(O híóh sa)-h (consonant) stem, as in khióhsà:ke (on my elbow)
34. Eye residue **Okahtsiò:ta**
(O kah tsiò: ta)- k (consonant) stem, as in Kkahtsio'tà:ke (on my eyelid residue)
35. Eye socket **Tsi nón:we nikaià:ti ne okà:ra**
(Tsi nón: we ni ka ià: ti ne o kà: ra)- where my eye is in
36. Eyebrow **Okèn:kera**
(O kèn: ke ra)-k (consonant) stem, as in kken'kerà:ke (on my eyebrow)
37. Eyelash **Okahréhta**
(O kah réh ta)-k (consonant) stem, as in kkahrehtà:ke (on my eyelash)
38. Eyelid **Ona'wá:sa**
(O na' wá: sa)-e (consonant) stem, as in kena'wasà:ke (on my eyelid)
39. Eyes **Okà:ra**
(O kà: ra)- k (consonant) stem, as in kkà:rakon (in my eye)

40. Face **Okónhsa**
(O kónh sa)- k (consonant) stem, as in kkonhsà:ke (on my face)
41. Finger **Ohshnónhsa**
(Oh sh nónh sa)- e (consonant) stem, as in kehshnonhsà:ke (on my finger)
42. Finger, index **Iontsiatónhkwa ohshnónhsa**
(Ion tsia tónh kwa oh nónh sa) – pointer finger
43. Finger, little **Ken’niwà:’a ohshnónhsa**
(Ken’ ni wà: ’a oh sh nónh sa) – small finger
44. Finger, middle **Ahsennénshon ohshnónhsa**
(Ah sen nén shon oh sh nónh sa) – third finger
45. Finger, ring **Kaieríhaton ohshnónhsa/Ionnihsnonhsawi’tákhwa**
(Kai e rí ha ton oh sh nónh sa /ionnih sh nonh sa wi’táh khwa)
Literally: 4th finger / ring finger
46. Fingernail **Otsi’é:ra**
(O tsi’ é: ra)- t (consonant) stem, as in ktsi’erà:ke (on my fingernail)
47. Fist **Otsíhkwa**
(O tsíh kwa)-t (consonant) stem, as in ktsihkwà:ke (on my fist)
48. Foot **Ohsì:ta**
(Oh sì: ta) – a stem, as in kahsi’tà:ke (on my foot)
49. Foot arch **Oha’kwatáhkwen**
(O ha’ kwa táh kwen) – a stem, as in Kaha’kwatahkwen:ke (on my arch)
Tsi tekaia’kwatáhkwen – at it’s arch
50. Foot, barefoot, I am **Tekhskawè:tote**
(Te kh s ka wè: to te) – I am barefoot
Dualic, Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
51. Forehead, lower **Okèn:kwara**
(O kèn: kwa ra) - k (consonant) stem, as in kken’kwarà:ke (on my forehead)
52. Forehead, upper **Okèn:tstara**
(O kèn: t s ta ra) - k (consonant) stem, as in kken’tstarà:ke (on my forehead)

53. Genitalia, male **Ohnó:ron**
(Oh nó: ron)-e (consonant) stem, as in khnoròn:ke (on my penis)
54. Genitalia, male **Bítsia / ótsia / kénstion** (slang)
(Bí tsia / ó tsia / kén tsion)
55. Genitals, Female **Onenerì:ta**
(O ne ne rì: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in khnaneri'tà:ke (on my genitals)
56. Groin **O'nekà:ta**
(O' ne kà: ta) - e (consonant) stem, in ke'neka'tà:Bke (on my groin)
57. Gums **Oiénhta**
(O iénh ta)-l stem, as in kienhtà:ke (on my gums)
58. Hair **Onónhkwis / Ononhkwísera**
(O nónh kwi s / O nónh kwi se ra) - e (consonant) stem, in kenonhkwiserà:ke
(on my hair)
59. Hand **Ohtsià:na**
(Oh tsià: na)-A stem, as in kahtsia'nà:ke (on my hand)
60. Head **Onón:tsi / Onontsísta**
(O nón: tsi / O non tsí s t a) - e (cons) stem, in kenontsistà:ke (on my head)
61. Head, soft spot **Í:so / Wá:ko**
(Í: so / wá: ko)
62. Heel **Orá:ta**
(O rá: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in keratà:ke (on my heel)
63. Heel, Achilles tendon **O'kó:tara**
(O' kó: ta ra)-e (consonant) stem, as in Ke'kotarà:ke (on my heel)
64. Hip **Onehskwà:rha**
(O neh s kwà: r ha)-e (consonant) stem, as in kenehskwa'rHà:ke (on my hip)
65. Hipjoint **Oháhsa**
(O háh sa)-h (consonant) stem, as in khahsà:ke (on my hip joint)

66. Jaw **O’rhótshia**
(O’ r hó tshia)-e (consonant) stem, as in ke’rhiotshìa:ke (on my jaw)
67. Jowls **Ohnhóskwa**
(oh n hó s kwa)-e (consonant) stem, as in kehnhoskwà:ke (on my jowls)
68. Knee **Okwítsha**
(O kwí tsha)-K (consonant) stem, as in Kkwitshà:ke (on my knee)
Wa’katkwitshahrá:ko I dislocated my kneecap
69. Knucle **Otsíkwa**
(O tsí kwa)- t(consonant) stem, as in ktsikwà:ke (on my knuckle/fist)
70. Leg **Ohsí:na**
(Oh sí: na)-h (consonant) stem, as in khsinà:ke (on my leg)
71. Limbs/legs **Orèn:ta**
(O rèn: ta) - e (consonant) stem, in keren’ta’kéhshon (on my lower limbs)
72. Lip, low **Ohskwèn:ta**
(Oh s kwèn: ta) h (consonant) stem, as in khskwen’tà:ke (on my lower lip)
73. Lip, upper **Ohshónhkara**
(Oh shónh ka ra)-h (consonant) stem, as in khshonhkarà:ke (on my upper lip)
74. Lips, mouth **Óhsa**
(Óh sa)-h (consonant) stem, as in khsá:kon (in my mouth)
75. Mouth **Ohsá:kara**
(Oh sá: ka ra) h (consonant) stem – Tsi khsakà:ronte the opening of my mouth
76. Muscle **Osenà:ta**
(O se nà: ta) – E1, consonant stem, Kesena’tà:ke
77. Muscle **Omasè:ta**
(O ma sè: ta) – E1, consonant stem, Kemase’tà:ke
78. Muscle cell **Osenà:ta aotón:ni**
()-e (consonant) stem, as in k à:ke (on my

79. Naked **Khna'tshotákies**
I am naked
80. Navel **Onerì:tsta**
(O ne rì: t s ta) - e (consonant) stem, as in keneri'tstà:ke (on my belly button)
81. Neck (front) **Ohnià:sa**
(Oh nià: sa)-h (consonant) stem, as in khnia'sà:ke (on my neck)
82. Neck, front/throat **Onià:kwa**
(O nià: kwa)-e (consonant) stem, as in kenia'kwà:ke (on the front of my neck)
83. Neck, nape (back) of neck **Oniá:ra**
(O niá: ra)-e (consonant) stem, as in keniarà:ke (on nape of my neck)
84. Neck, nape (back) of neck **Oniahká:ra**
(O niah ká: ra)-e (consonant) stem, as in keniahkarà:ke (on nape of my neck)
85. Nipple **Okónhkwara**
(O kónh kwa ra)-k (consonant) stem, as in kkonhkwara:ke (on my nipple)
86. Nose **O'niónhsa**
(O' niónh sa)-e (consonant) stem, as in ke'nionhsà:ke (on my nose)
87. Nostril **O'niòn:kara**
(O' niòn: ka ra)-e (consonant) stem, as in ke'nion'karà:ke (on my nostril)
88. Nudity **O'nótsta**
(O' nó ts ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in ke'notsta'ké:tote (My skin is sticking out)
89. Ovary **Aotewí:ra**
(A o te wí: ra)-e (consonant) stem, as in k à:ke (on my
90. Palm **Óhshia**
(Óh shia)-h (consonant) stem, as in khsià:ke (on my palm)
91. Pelvis **O'neká:ta**
(O' ne ká: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in ake'nekatà:ke (on my pelvis)

92. Penis **Ohnó:ron**
(Oh nó: ron)-e (consonant) stem, as in khnoròn:ke (on my penis)
93. Pharynx, in throat **Onià:ta**
(O nià: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in kenià:takon (in my throat)
94. Rib **Ona'áhta**
(O na' áh ta) -e (consonant) stem, as in kena'ahtà:ke (on my rib)
95. Rump **Ohò:kwa**
(O hò: kwa) - h (consonant) stem, as in kho'kwà:ke (on my buttocks)
96. Scalp **Onon'òn:ra**
(O non'òn: ra) - e (consonant) stem, in kenon'onhrà:ke (on my scalp)
97. Scrotum **Ó:iare**
(Ó: ia re)-i (y) stem, as in kiarà:ke (on my scrotum, bag)
98. Shin **Onièn:ta**
(O nièn: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in kenien'tà:ke (on my
99. Shoulder **Ohnéhhsa**
(Oh nénh sa)- h (consonant) stem, as in khnenhsà:ke (on my shoulder)
100. Skin, epidermis **Óhna**
(Óh na) – l2 stem (as in kihná:ke – on my skin)
101. Sole of foot **Ohsi'tò:kon**
(Oh si' tò: kon)-h (cons) stem, as in kahsi'tò:kon (on my sole, under my foot)
102. Spine **Oronhkwe'nakwe'ní:io**
(O ronh kwe' na kwe' ní: io) - e (consonant), as in keronhkwe'nakwe'niiò:ke
(on my spine)
103. Stomach, inside **Ohsiahòn:ta**
(Oh sia hòn: ta) – H stem - Wakhsiahon'tanòn:waks – my stomach hurts
104. Temple **Oranónhsa**
(O ra nónh sa)-e (consonant) stem, as in keranonhsà:ke (on my temple)

105. Testicles **Onèn:ia**
(O nèn: ia)-e (consonant) stem, as in kenen'ìa:ke (on my testicles)
106. Thigh **Ohnítsha**
(Oh ní tsha) - h (consonant) stem, as in khnitshà:ke (on my thigh)
107. Thigh, inner **Okáha**
(O ká ha) - e (consonant) stem, as in Tsi tekatkahahkhwa (way I take strides)
108. Throat (inside) **Onià:kwa**
(O nià: kwa)-e (consonant) stem, as in keniá:kwakon (in my throat)
109. Throat (outside) **Ohnià:sa**
(Oh nià: sa)-h (consonant) stem, as in khnia'sà:ke (on my throat)
110. Thumb **Otsiweiónhkara**
(O tsi we iónh ka ra)-T (cons) stem, as in ktsiweionhkarà:ke (on my thumb)
111. Toe **Ohiakwí:ra**
(O hia kwí: ra)- a stem, as in Kahiakwirà:ke (on my toe)
Kahiakwira'kéhshon (on my toe)
112. Toe, tip **O'éhta**
(O' éh ta)- a stem, as in Ka'ehta'kéhson (on the tip of my toes)
113. Tongue **Awen'náhsa**
(A wen' náh sa)-en stem, as in ken'nahsà:ke (on my tongue)
114. Tooth **Onawí:ra**
(O na wí: ra)- e (consonant) stem, as in kenawirà:ke (on my teeth)
115. Torso **Oneró:kwa**
(O ne ró: kwa) - e (consonant) stem, in kenerokwà:ke (on my box/torso)
116. Vagina **Orí:ma** (slang)
(O rí: ma)
117. Vagina **Tsi wakerì:waien**
(Tsi wa ke rì: wa ien)-e1 (consonant) stem, objective (on my vagina)

118. Waist

Ohsia:kara

(Oh sià: ka ra)-h (consonant) stem, as in khsia'karà:ke (on my waist)

119. Wrist

Onentshawì:ta

(O nen tsha wì: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in kenentshawì'tà:ke (on my wrist)

1-F2. Wathró:ris tewaià:takon

Internal Body Parts

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Achilles Tendon
(heel) | O'kó:tara
(O' kó: ta ra) |
| 2. | Artery | Katsinonhiáhtakwe'ní:io
(Ka tsi non hiáh ta kwe' ní: io) – the main blood vessels
T1 (Consonant) stem – Aktsinonhiahtakwe'niò:ke on my artery |
| 3. | Bladder | Ononwakéntstha
(O non wa kén t s tha) |
| 4. | Blood | Onekwénhsa
(O ne kwénh sa) |
| 5. | Blood Cell | Onekwénhsa aotón:ni
(O ne kwénh sa a o tón:ni) |
| 6. | Blood vessels | Otsinonhiáhton
(O tsi non hiáh ton) - T1 stem – Aktsinonhiahtakon – in my blood vessel |
| 7. | Bone | Óhskien
(Óh s kien) – h (consonant) stem, as in Akhskien'tà:ke (on my bone)
Wakhskien'take'tó:ton – my bones sticking out |
| 8. | Bone marrow | Oskièn:takon kahsè:rhi
(O s kièn: ta kon kah sè: r hi) |
| 9. | Brain | Onòn:wara
(O nòn: war a) – E1 (consonant) stem – kenonhwarà:ke - on my brain |
| 10. | Capillaries, small
blood vessels | Ken'nikatsinonhiahtà:'a
(Ken' ni ka tsi non hiah tà:' a) |
| 11. | Cell | Otón:ni
(O tón: ni) |
| 12. | Cell multiplication | Tekahna'néta's ne otón:ni
(Te kah na' né ta' s ne o tón: ni) |

13. Esophagus **Tsi ieionhnehkwà:tha**
(Tsi ie ionh neh kwà: tha)
14. Esophagus **Tsi iakonia'takà:ronte**
(Tsi ia ko nia' ta kà: ron te)
15. Gall Bladder **Ótshahte**
(Ó tshah te) – I2 stem, kitshahtà:ke – on my gallbladder
16. Heart **Awé:ri / Aweriáhsa**
(A wé: ri / A we riáh sa) – E2 (true E) stem, Akweriahsà:ke – on my heart
17. Inside mouth **Tsi khsakà:ronte**
(Tsi kh sa kà: ron te) - H (consonant) stem – at the hole in my mouth
18. Intestine **Okahróhsta**
(O kah rók s ta) – K (consonant) stem – Akkahróhstakon – in my intestine
19. Joints **Tsi wakhstonterónnion**
(Tsi wa kh s ton te rón nion) – (H) consonant stem, my joints
20. Joint **Teiostón:tere**
(Te io s tón: te re) – dualic, consonant stem
Tsi tewakstón:tere – on my joint
21. Kidneys **Otskiéhseri**
(O t s kiéh se ri)
22. Larynx, voicebox **Tsi ieionhnehkwà:tha**
(Tsi ie ionh neh kwà: tha)-
23. Larynx, voicebox **Ohà:ta**
(O hà: ta)- h (consonant) stem, as in kha'tà:ke (on my voicebox)
24. Liver **Othwénhsa**
(O th wénh sa) – I2 stem, Akithwenhsà:ke on my liver
25. Lungs **Otsinà:kwa**
(O tsi nà: kwa)
26. Nerve Cell **Attokáhtshera aotón:ni**

(A t to káh tshe ra a o tón: ni)

27. Nerves **Tesónhho'ks / Iottokà:tha**
(Te sónh n ho' k s / lo t to kà: tha)
28. Pancreas **Tekonwarontoienhtákhwa**
(Te kon war on to ienh táh khwa)
29. Pancreas **Otsi'éhsera**
(O tsi' éh se ra)
30. Pancreas **Tekakhwahrihtákhwa**
(Te ka khwah ríh tha) – literally it digests food
31. Skin Cell **Óhna aotón:ni**
(Óh na a o tón: ni)
32. Spinal column **Oronkwè:na ionstonteri'tsheráhere**
(O ronh kwè: na ion s ton te ri' tshe rá he re)
33. Spinal disks **Oronkwè:na teiostonterónnion**
(O ronh kwè: na te io s ton te rón nion)
34. Stomach, inside **Tsi iekwarákhwa**
(Tsi ie khwa ráh khwa) –Literally: at the thing that holds food
35. Tendons **Otsinonhiáhton**
(O tsi non hiáh ton)
36. Testicle **Onén:ia**
(O nén: ia) – rock, E1 (consonant stem) Kenenià:ke – on my testicle
37. Tongue **O'náhsa**
(O' náh sa) – EN stem, Ken'nahsà:ke – on my tongue
38. Trachea/Windpipe **Onià:kwakon kahonró:ti**
(O nià: kwa kon ka hon ró: ti) – e (consonant) stem
Kenià:kwakon kahon ró:ti – in my windpipe
39. Uterus, womb **Atewí:rata**
(A te wí: ra ta) – A stem – Akwatewí:rakon – in my womb

40. Uterus, womb

Tsi iewirarákhwa

(Tsi ie wi ra ráh khwa) – Literally: At the place of the baby

1-F3. Wathró:ris ne Ohneka'shòn:'a leià:takon

Body Fluids

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Bile | Otsi'nekwá:ra
(O tsi' ne kwá: ra) |
| 2. | Blood | Onekwénhsa
(O ne kwénh sa)-e (consonant) stem, as in akenekwénhsakon (in my blood) |
| 3. | Breastmilk | Onòn:ta
(O nòn: ta)-e (consonant) stem, as in akenòn:ta (my milk) |
| 4. | Drool | Ótskeri
(Ó ts ke ri) - i2 (true i) stem, as in wakitskerónkie's (I spit) |
| 5. | Feces | Ó'ta
(Ó' ta)- - i2 (true i) stem, as in akì:ta (my feces)
Kanítaiens – I defecate |
| 6. | Mucus | Otsi'niónhkeri
(O tsi' niónh ke ri)- t (consonant) stem, as in Waktsi'nionhkerokè:was |
| 7. | Perspiration | A'tarihénhsera
(A' ti ri hénh se ra) - a stem, as in waka'tarihénhseron (
Teka'tarihenhseronkóhtha (I am sweating) |
| 8. | Phlegm | Ohòn:ria
(O hòn: ria)-h (consonant) stem, as in akhon'rià:ke (on my phlegm) |
| 9. | Pus | Iótken
(Iótken)- a stem, as in iotkenhseróhare (it has pus in it) |
| 10. | Saliva/Spit | Ótskeri
(Ó ts ke ri) - i2 (true i) stem, as in wakitskerónkie's (I spit) |
| 11. | Semen | Onénha
(Onénha)-e (consonant) stem, as in akenénha (my sperm) |
| 12. | Snot, snivel | Otsi'niónhkeri
(O tsi' niónh ke ri)- t (consonant) stem, as in Waktsi'nionhkerokè:was |

13. Tear **Okáhseri**
(O káh se ri)- k (consonant) stem, as in akkáhseri (my tears)
14. Urine **Anihskiakè:tshera**
(A nih skia kè: tshe ra)-e (consonant) stem, as in akenenhóhsa (my urine)
15. Vomit **Otstikátshera**
(O t s ti ká tshe ra) –a stem, as in Katstí:kas (I vomit)

1-F4. Wathró:ris tsi oià:ta

Describing the Person (right/left/tall/short, age weight)

1. Age, I am ___ yrs old **_____na'tewakohseriiá:kon**
(_____na' te wa koh se ri iá: kon) - Literally I have crossed _____winters
O stem verb, objective
2. Bald, I am **Kken'tstarakè:tote**
(K ken' t s ta ra kè: to te) – Literally: my baldness is showing
Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
3. Beautiful, I am **Wakia'táhskats**
(Wa kia' táh s ka t s) – I have a beautiful body
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
4. Big, I am **Kkowá:nen**
(K ko wá: nen) – I am big
Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
5. Braids, I have **Keniátshonte**
(Ke niá t s hon te – I have braids attached
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
6. Broad shoulders, I **Tekhnenhsakà:ron**
(Te kh nenh sa kà: ron) – I am have broad shoulders
Dualic, Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
7. Child, I am a **Keksà:'a**
(Ke k sà:' a) – e1 (consonant) stem verb
8. Child, I am a nice **Keksa'tí:io**
(Ke k sa' tí: io) – e1 (consonant) stem verb
9. Divorced, split up **Teionkiatekháhshion**
(Te ion kia te kháh shion) – Me and someone have split up
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
10. Ears, I have big **Tekahonhtowá:nen's**
(Te ka honh to wá: nen' s) – I have big ears
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

11. Elderly, I am **Wakekstén:ha**
(Wa ke k s tén: ha) – objective e1 (consonant) stem verb
12. Eyes, Big **Tekkahrowá:nen's**
(Te k kah row á: nen' s) – I have big eyes
Dualic, consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
13. Eyes, dark **Tekkahrahòn:tsi's**
(Te k kah ra hòn: tsi' s) – I have dark eyes
Dualic, consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
14. Eyes, light **Tekkahrakenrà:ken**
(Te k kah ra ken rà: ken) – I have light eyes
Dualic, consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
15. Fat, I am **Wakáre'sen**
(Wa ká re' sen) – I am fat
A stem verb, objective
16. Feet, I have big **Tekahsi'towá:nen's**
(Te kah si' to wá: nen' s) – I have big feet
Dualic, Astem verb, subjective
17. Feet, I have small **Ken'natekahsi'tà:sa's**
(Ken' n ate kah si' tà: sa' s) – I have small feet
Dualic, Astem verb, subjective
18. Figity, I am **Í:iah tha'tekató:tats**
(Í:iah tha' te ka tó: ta t s– I am figity
Negative, dualic, A stem verb, subjective
19. Hair, curly **Tewakenónkeri**
(Te wa ke nón ke ri) – I have curly hair
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
20. Hair, dark **Wakenonhkwiserahòn:tsi**
(Wa ke nonh kwi se ra hòn: tsi) – I have dark hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

21. Hair, Long **Wakenonhkwísere's**
(Wa ke nonh kwí se re 's) – I have long hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
22. Hair, nice **Kenonhkwiserí:io**
(Ke nonh kwi se rí: io) – I have nice hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
23. Hair, short **Niwakenonhkwiseréhsha**
(Ni wa ke nonh kwi se réh sha) – I have short hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
24. Hair, straight **Wakatkotsiakwaríhshion**
(Wa ka t ko tsia kwa ríh shion) – I have straight hair
A stem verb, objective
25. Hair, ugly **Kenonhkwiseráksen**
(Ke nonh kwi se rá k sen) – I have bad hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
26. Hair, white **Wakehnhrà:ten**
(Wa keh n h rà: ten) – I have white hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
27. Hair, white **Kenonhkwiserarà:ken**
(Ke nonh kwi se ra rà: ken) – I have white hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
28. Hairy, I am **Tewakatenonhwè:rhonte**
(Te w aka te nonh wè: r hon te) – I have hair attached
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
29. Left handed, I am **Skenekwá:ti**
(S ke ne kwá: ti) – I have 1 left hand
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
30. Left handed, I am **Tewakatenakwatihá:ton**
(Te w aka ten a kwa ti há: ton) – I have 1 left hand
Dualic, A stem verb, objective

31. Married **Wakeniá:kon**
(Wa ke niá: kon) – I have married someone
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
32. Native American –
I am **Konkwehón:we**
(Kon kwe hón: we) – on stem verb – literally I am an original person
33. Nose, I have big **Ke'nionhsowá:nen**
(Ke' nionh so wá: nen) – I have a big nose
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
34. Person – I am a **Kón:kwe**
(Kón: kwe) – on stem verb – literally I am a person
35. Person – I am a nice **Konkwe'tí:io**
(Kon kwe' tí: io) – on stem verb – literally I am a nice person
36. Pregnant, I am **Kewirahninòn:re**
(Ke wi rah ni nòn: re) – Literally: I am going to buy a baby
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
37. Right Handed, I am **Skeweientehtáhkwen**
(S ke we ien the táh kwen – I have 1 right hand
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
38. Round face **Tewakatkonhsakwe'nón:ni**
(Te ka t konh sa kwe' nón: ni) – I have a round face
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
39. Short, I am **Ken'nikhneniésa**
(Ken' ni kh nen ié sha) – I am short
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
40. Skin, soft, I have **Kihna'nhétska**
(Kíh na' n hé t s ka) – I have soft skin
I2 (true I) stem verb, subjective
41. Skin, clear, I have **Kihní:io**
(Kíh ní: io) – I have nice skin
I2 (true I) stem verb, subjective

42. Skin, dark – I have **Khón:tsi**
(Khón: tsi) – I have dark skin
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
43. Skin, light- I have **Kihnarà:ken**
(Kih na rà: ken) - I have light skin
I₂ (True I) stem verb, subjective
44. Small, I am **Ken'nikà:'a**
(K en' ni kà:' a) – I am small
A stem verb, subjective
i
45. Strong, I am **Ke'shátste**
(Ke' shá t s te) – I am physically strong
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
46. Tall, I am **_____nikhnén:ies**
(_____ni kh nén: ies) – I am _____tall
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
47. Teeth, nice **Tekenawirí:ios**
(T eke na wi rí: io s) – I have nice teeth
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
48. Thin, I am **Wakatí:wen**
(Wa ka tí: wen – I have thinness)
A stem verb, objective
49. Type of body, my **_____na'kia'tò:ten**
(_____Na' kia'tò:ten) – my type of body
Y (I1) stem verb, subjective
50. Ugly, I am **Khétkens**
(Khé t ken) – I am ugly
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
51. Weight **_____niwakon'tsherá:ke**
(_____ni wa kon' tshe rá: ke) I am _____pounds
ON stem verb, objective

52. Wrinkled skin, I have **Wakanihnókeri**
(W aka nih nó ke ri) – I have wrinkled skin
A stem verb, objective
53. Young Man, I am **Kenekénhteron**
(Ke ne kénh te ron)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
54. Young woman, I am **Kià:tase**
(Kià: ta se) – I1 (y) stem verb

1-F5. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Wakatehiahrónie

Life Stages

1. Baby teeth, I have **Owirañéha wakenó'tsió:ten**
(O wi rah né ha wa ke no' tsió: ten) – I have many baby teeth standing
2. Baby teeth, losing **Owirañéha wakenawirónkies**
(O wi rah né ha wa ke na wi rón kies) Literally I am losing my teeth
3. Death **Enkatonhniseró:kten**
(En ka tonh ni se ró: k ten) – when my breath will end
4. Death **Tsi nenkíhiie**
(Tsi nen kí hi ie) – At the time I will die
5. Growing **Wakatehiahrónie**
(W aka te hiah rón kie) – I am growing
6. Grown **Wakatehià:ron**
(W aka te hià:ron)
7. Grown – finding spouse **Kenahkwatshénries**
(Ke nah kwa tshén rie s)
8. Menopause **Tekontonhnhaténies**
(Te kon tonh n ha té nies) – My spirit is changing
9. Middle aged **Tekontonhnhaténies**
(Te kon tonh n ha té nies) – My spirit is changing
10. Old age **Kahsóhtshera**
(Kah sóh tshe ra)
11. Old age **Nó:nen enwakestén:ha'ne**
(Nó: nen en wa ke k stén: ha' ne) – When I will be old aged
12. Teen **Tekakia'taténies**
(Te ka kia' ta té nie s) – Literally – my body is changing
13. When I was a baby **Shikewirà:'a**
(Shi ke wi rà:' a)

14. When I was a born **Shiwakenakerá:ton**
(Shi wa ke na ke rá: ton)
15. When I was a child **Shikeksà:'a**
(Shi ke k sà:' a)
16. When I was a teen **Ken'shitewakión:ha**
(Ken' shi te wa kión: ha)

1-F6. Wathró:ris ne Onónhkwis

Describing hair

1. Beard **Okonhstòn:rha**
(O konh s tòn: r ha) - k (consonant) stem, in kkonhston'rhà:ke (on my beard)
2. Braid **Oratskèn:ta**
(O ra t s kèn: ta) - e (consonant) stem, in keratsken'tà:ke (on my braid)
3. Cowlick **Waktsiskaionní:ta**
(Wa k tsi s ka ion ní: ta) - t(consonant) stem, I have a cowlick (swirl)
4. Dandruff **Awé:ra**
(A wé: ra) - e (consonant) stem, in wakewé:tare (I have dandruff)
5. Hair **Onónhkwis / Ononhkwisera**
(O nónh kwi s / O nónh kwi se ra) - e (consonant) stem,
in kenonhkwisera:ke (on my hair)
6. Hair short **Niwakenonhkwiserehsha**
(Ni wa ke nonh kwi se réh sha) – I have short hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
7. Hair, curly **Tewakenónkeri**
(Te wa ke nón ke ri) – I have curly hair
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
8. Hair, dark **Wakenonhkwiserahòn:tsi**
(Wa ke nonh kwi se ra hòn: tsi) – I have dark hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
9. Hair, Long **Wakenonhkwisere's**
(Wa ke nonh kwí se re 's) – I have long hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
10. Hair, nice **Kenonhkwiseri:io**
(Ke nonh kwi se rí: io) – I have nice hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
11. Hair, straight **Wakatkotsiakwaríhshion**
(Wa ka t ko tsia kwa ríh shion) – I have straight hair
A stem verb, objective

12. Hair, ugly **Kenonhkwiseráksen**
(Ke nonh kwi se rá k sen) – I have bad hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
13. Hair, uncombed **Í:iah tewakatkerothí:hen**
(Í: iah te wa ka t ke ro thí: hen) – Astem, objective, negative
My hair not combed
14. Hair, white **Wakehnhrà:ten**
(Wa keh n h rà: ten) – A sectoin of my hair is white
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
15. Hair, white **Wakenonhkwiserarà:ken**
(Wa ke nonh kwi se ra rà: ken) – I have white hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
16. Hairdo **Wakatko'tsión:ni**
(Wa ka t ko' tsión: ni) – A stem, objective (I have a hairdo)
17. Part in hair **Tekakohó:ken**
(Te ka ko hó:ken) – Dualic, A stem
In: tewakatkohó:ken (I have a part in my hair)
18. Pony tail **Wakatkotsiáneren**
(Wa ka t ko tsiá ne ren) – A stem, objective – I have a ponytail
19. Hair ribbon **Oniátsha**
(O niá tsha) - e (consonant) stem, in wakeniatshén:ton (I hair ribbon hanging)
20. Scalp **Onon'òn:ra**
(O non'òn: ra) - e (consonant) stem, in kenon'onhrà:ke (on my scalp)
21. Whiskers **Okonhstòn:rha**
(O konh s tòn: r ha) - k (consonant) stem, in kkonhston'rhà:ke (on my beard)

1-F7. Wísk Niwatokahtsherá:ke

5 Senses

- | | | |
|----|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Hear | Aiakothón:te'ne
(A ia ko thón: te' ne) – Literally: someone ought to hear |
| 2. | See | Aiontkáhtho
(A ion t káh tho) – Literally: someone ought to see |
| 3. | Smell | Aiakohshwen
(A ia koh sh wen) – Literally: someone ought to smell |
| 4. | Taste | Aióntken'se
(A ión t ken' se)- Literally: someone ought to taste |
| 5. | Taste | Tsi niiaonkon'tsherò:ten
(Tsi ni ia on kon' tshe rò: ten)- Literally: at a type of taste |
| 6. | Touch | Aié:na
(A ié: na) - Literally: someone ought to touch |

1-F7-A. Tsi Sathón:te

What you hear

- | | | |
|----|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Listen | <p>Katahónhsatats/ Satahónsatat! /Wa'katahónsatate
 (Ka ta hónh sa ta t s / Sa ta hónh sa tat! / Wa' ka ta hónh sa ta te)
 I listen to it / Listen to it! / I did listen</p> |
| 2. | Hear | <p>Wakathón:te/ Onkwathón:te'ne
 (W aka thón: te / On kwa thón: te' ne)
 I hear / I did hear</p> |
| 3. | Hear her | <p>Kheiatahónhsatats / Wa'kheiatahónhsatate
 (Khe ia ta hónh sa ta t s / Wa' khe ia ta hónh sa ta te)
 I am hear her / I did hear her – A stem, double (transitive) pronoun, I to her</p> |
| 4. | Hear him | <p>Riitahónhsatats / Wahiiatahónhsatate
 (Ri ia ta hónh sa ta t s / Wa hi ia ta hónh sa ta te)
 I am hear him / I did hear him – A stem, double (transitive) pronoun, I to him</p> |
| 5. | Loud | <p>lorakaré:ni
 (lo ra ka ré: ni)</p> |
| 6. | Not loud | <p>Í:iah teiorakaré:ni
 (Í: iah te lo ra ka ré: ni)lo ra ka ré: ni)</p> |

1-F7-B. Tsi Satkátho

What you see

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7. | See it | Katkáththos/ Satkáththo! /Wa'katkáththo
(Ka t káh tho s / Sa t káh tho! / Wa'katkáththo)
I am seeing it (object) / See it! / I did see it |
| 8. | See it | Íkkens / ísken! / Wà:kken
(Í k ken s / Í s ken ! / Wà: k ken)
I am seeing (animal) / See it! / I did see it |
| 9. | See her | Khé:kens / Wa'khé:ken
(Khé: ken s / Wa' khé: ken) K (cons) stem, double (transitive) pronoun, I to her
I am seeing her / I did see her |
| 10. | See him | Rí:kens / Wahí:ken
(Rí: ken s / Wa' khé: ken) – K(cons) stem, double (transitive) pronoun, I to him
I am seeing him / I did see him |
| 11. | It is big | Kowá:nen
(Ko wá: nen) |
| 12. | It is small | Ken'niwà:'a
(Ken' ni wà:' a) |
| 13. | It is long | Í:ions
(Í: ion s) |
| 14. | It is short | Ken'niiónsha
(Ken' ni ión sha) |
| 15. | It is thick | Ká:tens
(Ká: ten s) |
| 16. | It is thin | Ken'nikaténsha
(Ken' ni ka tén sha) |
| 17. | It is new | Asé'tsi / Asé'tsi
(A sé' s tsi / A sé' tsi) |
| 18. | It is old | Aká:ion / Iokaìon:'on
(A ká: ion / lo ka iòn:' on) |

- | | | |
|-----|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19. | It is bright | Teiohshwáthe
(Te ioh sh wá the) |
| 20. | It is dark | Tekió:karas
(Te kió: ka ra s) |
| 21. | The same | Ne shá:ka
(Ne shá: ka) |
| 22. | Different | Tekiattíhen
(Te kia t tí hen) |
| 23. | Daytime | Kiohkié:ne
(Kioh kié: ne) |
| 24. | Nighttime | Ahshonhthèn:ne
(Ah shonh thèn: ne) |
| 25. | It is fast | Io'shátste / lohshnó:re
(Io' shá t s te / loh sh nó: re) |
| 26. | It is slow | lohshá:ion
(loh shá: ion) |
| 27. | Full | Tetkáhere
(Te t ká he re) |
| 28. | Empty | Í:iah tha'tetkáhere
(Í: iah tha' te t ká he re) |
| 29. | It is nice | Ioíanere
(Io iá ne re) |
| 30. | It is ugly | Kahétken
(Ka hé t ken) |
| 31. | It is straight | Iottakwaríhshion
(Io t ta kwa ríh shion) |

32. It is crooked

Teiotkwá:ton
(Te io t kwá: ton)

1-F7-C. Tsi Sáhshwens

What you smell

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Smell | Wakéhshwens / Sáhshwens! / Onkéhshwen
(Wa kéh sh wen s / sá sh wen s! / On kéh sh wen)
I am smelling it / Smell it! / I have smelled it |
| 2. | Smell | Kate'shwáhtha / Sáhshwens! / Wa'katè:shwathe
(Ka te' sh wáh tha / sá sh wen s! / Wa' ka tè: sh wa the)
I smell it / Smell it! / I smell it |
| 3. | Smells good | Wenserá:kon
(Wen se rá: kon) |
| 4. | Smells bad | Wenserá:ksen
(Wen se rá: k sen) |
| 5. | Smells strong | Íó:te
(Íó: te) |
| 6. | Smells strong | Íaonserá:te
(Ía on se rá: te) |
| 7. | Smells stinky | Wákeras
(Wá ke ra s) |
| 8. | It doesn't smell | Í:iah tewákeras
(Í: iah te wá ke ra s) |
| 9. | It doesn't smell good | Í:iah tewenserá:kon
(Í: iah te wen se rá: kon) |
| 10. | It doesn't smell strong | Í:iah teiaonserá:te
(Í: iah te ia on se rá: te) |

1-F7-D. Tsi Niiawekon'onhtsherò:ten

What type of taste

- | | | |
|----|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Tasting | Katkèn:se / Sátken's! / Wa'kátken'se
(Ka t kèn: se / Sá t ken' s! / Wa' ká t ken' se)
I am tasting / You, taste it! / I did taste it |
| 2. | Sweet | Teiotsikhè:tare
(Te io tsi khè: ta re) |
| 3. | Salty | Teiohiò:tsis
(Te io hiò: tsi s) |
| 4. | Strong tasting | Ió:te
(Ió: te) |
| 5. | Burnt | Iótshon
(Ió tshon) |
| 6. | Cooked | Ió:ri
(Ió: ri) |
| 7. | Raw | Í:iah teió:ri
(Í: iah te ió: ri) – Literally it is not cooked |
| 8. | Tasty | lawékon
(la wé kon) |
| 9. | Not tasty | Í:iah teiawékon
(Í: iah te ia wé kon) – Literally it is not tasty |

1-F7-E. Tsi Sattó:kas (Ienhsié:na)

What you perceive – you will touch

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Hold | lekié:nas / la'tsié:na! / Wa'kié:na
(le kié: na s / la' tsié: na ! / Wa' kié: na)
I am holding it / You, hold it! / I have held it |
| 2. | Touch it (ex/ animal) | lekaié:nas / Wa'kaié:na
(le ka ié: na s / Wa' ka ié: na)
I am holding an animal / I have held an animal |
| 3. | Touch/hold her | lekheié:nas / Wa'kheié:na
(le khe ié: na s / Wa' khe ié: na)
I am holding her or them / I have held her I1 (y) stem, double (transitive) |
| 4. | Touch/hold him | lehiié:nas / Wahiié:na
(le hi ié: na s / Wa' hi ié: na)
I am holding him / I have held him I1 (y) stem, double (transitive) pronoun |
| 5. | Wet | loná:nawen
(lo ná: na wen) |
| 6. | Dry | lohstáthen
(loh stá then) |
| 7. | Soft | lo'nhétska
(lo' n hé t s ka) |
| 8. | Hard | lohní:ron
(loh ní: ron) |
| 9. | Heavy | lókste
(ló k s te) |
| 10. | Light | Í:iah teiókste
(Í: iah te ió k s te) |
| 11. | Warm | lo'taríhen
(lo' ta rí hen) |

12. Cold

lowísto

(lo wí s to)

13. Sharp

lohio'thí:ie

(lo hio' thí: ie)

14. Dull

Teiothiò:kton

(Te io thiò: k ton)

1-F8. Wathró:ris ne ata'karitéhthsera

Health and Diseases

1. Abcess, I have **Taionà:khwen wakakién:ni**
(Ta io nà: khwen wa ka kién: ni) – I have an abcess in me
Wakakién:ni - A stem verb, objective
2. Aching joint, I have **Wakhskien'tanón:waks**
(Wa kh s kien' ta nón: wa k s) – I have an aching joint
Consonant (H) stem verb, Subjective
3. Allergy **Iaka'ó:ras**
(Ia ka' ó: ra s) – it is an allergy
4. Ankle, sprain **Wa'katshineko'tanì:ieke**
(Wa' ka tshi ne ko' ta nì: ie ke) I did sprain my ankle
A stem verb, subjective, past tense
5. Ankle, turned **Wa'katshineko'takahrhátho**
(Wa' ka tshi ne ko' ta kah r há tho) I did turn my ankle
A stem verb, subjective, past tense
6. Arm, sprain **Wakatenentshanì:'on**
(Wa ka te nen tsha nì:' on) I have sprained my arm
A stem verb, objective
7. Arthritis **Othorahsera'kó:wa wákien**
(O tho rah se ra' kó: wa wá kien) – Literally I have the big cold
Wákien- I1(y) stem verb, objective
8. Backache **Wakeronhkwe'nanón:waks**
(Wa ke ronh kwe' na nón: wa k s) – I have a sore back
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
9. Bad breath **Tekhshákeras**
(Te kh shá ke ra s) – I have a stinky mouth
Dualic, Consonant (H) stem verb, Subjective
10. Blind, I am **Í:iah tékken**
(I: iah té k ken) – I do not see it
Negative, dualic, Consonant (k) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun

11. Blister (heel) **Wakerató:kas**
(Wa k era tó: ka s) _ I have a blister on my heel
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
12. Body hurts all over **Wakia'tanonhwákhons**
(Wa kia' ta nonh wá khon s)
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
13. Boil **Wakatkwahro'takwá:ronte**
(W aka t kwah ro' ta kwá: ron te)
A stem verb, Objective
14. Break, leg **Wa'tkatshínia'ke**
(Wa' t ka tshí nia' ke) I did break my leg
A stem verb, Subjective, past tense
15. Bruise **Wakatharennáhtare**
(W aka tha ren náh ta re) – I have a bruise
A stem verb, objective
16. Burned **Wa'kaka'tátsha**
(Wa' ka kia' tá tsha) – I did burn myself
A stem verb, subjective, past tense
17. Callous **Wakerakwáhtare**
(Wa k era kwáh ta re) – I have a callouse
Consonant (E1) stem verb, Objective
18. Cancer **Takwa'áhson wakakién:ni**
(Ta kwa' áh son w aka kién: ni) – Literally: I have cancer (spider) in me
Wakakién:ni - A stem verb, objective
19. Canker sore **Khshá:kon onkenekó:ta'ne**
(Kh shá: kon on ken eh kó: ta' ne) I have a canker sore in my mouth
Onkenekó:ta'ne - Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective, past tense
Khshá:kon - Consonant (h) stem verb, subjective
20. Cataracts **Iottsiseronhákie kkahrà:ke**
(Io t tsi se ron há kie k kah rà: ke) – I have a film along on my eyes
Kkahrà:ke Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective

21. Cavity **Wakenawirakà:ronte**
(Wa ke na wi ra kà: ron te) – I have a hole in my tooth
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
22. Chapped hands **Tewaken'nia'ks**
tera'wiskia'ks
(Te wat e ra' wí s kia' k s)
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
23. Cholesterol high **Otsinonhiáhtakon wakenié:nare wakakién:ni**
(O tsi non hiáh ta kon wa ke ié: na re wa ka kién: ni) – I have fat in my vessels
Wakenié:nare – True E (E2) stem verb, objective
Wakakién:ni - A stem verb, objective
24. Clubfoot **Tewakaterensatá:se**
(Te w aka te renh sa tá: se) – I have a twisted foot
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
25. Cold **Kewístos**
(Kew í s to s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
26. Cold sore **Khsà:ke wakí'tstare**
(Kh sà: ke wa kí' t s ta re) – I have a scab on my mouth
Khsà:ke - Consonant (h) stem verb, subjective
Wakí'tstare - I2 (true I) stem verb, objective
27. Cold, I have a **Wakathorahserón:se**
(W aka tho rah se rón: se) I have a cold
A stem verb, objective
28. Cough **Kahshá:kha**
(Kah shá: kha) – I cough
A stem verb, subjective
29. Cramp **Wakesenná:karas**
(Wa ke sen ná: ka ra s) – I have a cramp
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
30. Crick in neck **Wakateniarani:'on**
(W aka te nia ra ni: 'on) – I have a crick in my neck

A stem verb, objective

31. Crippled **Khsináksen**
(Kh sin á k sen) – I have a bad leg
H (consonant) stem verb, subjective
32. Crooked foot **Tewakahsitatá:se**
(Te wa kah si ta tá: se) I have a twisted foot
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
33. Cross-eyed **Tekkahrakarén:re**
(Te k kah ra ka rén: re) – I have crooked eyes
Dualic, Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
34. Cut self **Wa'katáthrene**
(Wa' ka tá th re ne) – I did cut myself
A stem verb, subjective, past tense
35. Deaf **Tekahonhtakwé:kon**
(Te ka honh ta kwé: kon)
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
36. Depressed **Wake'nikonhrèn:ton**
(Wa ke' ni konh rèn: ton) – I am depressed (my mind is hanging down)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
37. Deteriorating **Taio'serennonhtonhákie**
(Ta io' se ren nonh ton há kie) – It dropping along
38. Diabetes **Tewakenekwenhsatsikhè:tare**
(Te wa ke ne kwenh sa tsi khè: ta re) – I have sugar in my blood
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
39. Diarrhea **Tewakakia'tenkóhtha**
(Te w aka kia' ten kóh tha) – I have diarrhea (it goes thru my body)
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
40. Disabled **Wakenoròn:se**
(Wa ke no ròn: se) I am disabled
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

41. Dizzy **Waktsinonhwaténies**
(Wak tsi nonh wa té nies) I am dizzy
Consonant (T) stem verb, objective
42. Dragging along **Tekateren'tí:sere**
(Te k ate ren' tí: se re) – I am dragging myself along
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
43. Dragging foot **Tekarahsi'tí:sere**
(Te ka rah si' tí: se re) – I am dragging my foot
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
44. Drool, I **Teki'tskárens**
(Te kí' t s ká ren s)- I drool
Dualic, I2 (True I) stem verb, subjective
45. Drunk, I am **Wakhné:ka**
(Wa kh né: ka) – I am drunk
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
46. Earache **Wakahonhtanón:waks**
(W aka honh ta nón: wa k s) – I am have an earache
Consonant (T) stem verb, objective
47. Epidemic **Kahnhratarì:nes**
(Kah n h ra ta rì: ne s) – It is an epidemic
48. Eye twitch, I have **Wakkahranikerónkwas**
(Wa k kah ra ni ke rón kwa s) – My eye twitches
Consonant (k) stem verb, objective
49. Eyesight, poor **Kkahráksen**
(K kah rá k sen) I have poor eyesight
Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
50. Fart, I **Kani'ténie's**
(Ka ní' té nie' s) - I fart
A stem verb, subjective

51. Feet, rough **Tewakahsitò:ka**
(Te wa kah sit ò: ka) – I have rough feet
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
52. Fell down **Wa'kia'kié:nen'ne**
(Wa' kia' kié: nen' ne)
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective, past tense
53. Fever, I have **Waki'tonhkwáhrhos**
(Wa ki' tonh kwáh r ho s) – I have a fever
I2 (True I) stem verb, objective
54. Finger, squashed **Wa'tkatatehsnonhsò:rarake**
(Wa' t ka ta teh s nonh sò: ra ra ke) I did squash my finger
Dualic, Astem verb, subjective, past tense
55. Flu, I have the **Waka'tarihenhseranóhston**
(Wa ka' ta ri henh se ra nóh s ton) I have the flu (cold/hot chills)
A stem verb, objective
56. Food poisoning **Kákhwa wakhnhaksà:tha**
(Kákhwa Wa konh n ha k sá: tha) – I have food poisoning
Wakhnhaksà: tha - ON stem verb, objective
57. Foot, squashed **Wa'tkatatahsi'tò:rarake**
(Wa' t ka ta tah sí' tò: ra ra ke) I did squash my foot
Dualic, Astem verb, subjective, past tense
58. Frostbite **Tewakahsenni'tontákwás**
(Te w akah sen ní' ton tá kwa s) – I have frostbite
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
59. Hands, rough **Tewakhsiò:ka**
(Te wa kh siò: ka) – I have rough palms
Dualic, Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
60. Hard of hearing **Tekahonhtakwé:kon**
(Te ka honh ta kwé: kon) - I am hard of hearing
Dualic, A stem verb, objective

61. Hare lip **Tewakatshò:ren**
(Te w aka tshò: ren) – I have a hare lip
Dualic, Astem verb, objective
62. Headache **Wakenonhwaranón:waks**
(Wa ke nonh war a nón: wa k s) – I have a headache
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
63. Hearing, poor **Kahonhsáksen**
(Ka honh sá k sen)
A stem verb, subjective
64. Hearing, ringing in Ear **Tekahonhtá:kahre**
(Te ka honh tá: kah re) – My ears are ringing
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
65. Heartbeat **Teiaweriasákhwa**
(Te ia we ria sáh khwa) It is a pulse
66. Hernia **Tewakakia'taneká:ron**
(Te w aka kia' ta ne ká: ron) – I have a hernia
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
67. Hernia **Kenhetshínekens**
(Ken he tshí ne ken s) – I have a hernia
EN stem verb, subjective
68. Hiccups **Wakhnió:skarons**
(Wa kh nió: s ka ron s) – I have hiccups
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
69. Hurt **Wakkarewáhton**
(Wa k ka re wáh ton) – I am hurt
Consonant (K) stem verb, objective
70. Inflamed **Ón:tohkwe**
(Ón: toh kwe) – it is inflamed

71. Ingrown toenail **Wakattsieraniontén:ni**
(Wa ka t tsi e ra nion tén: ni)
A stem verb, objective
72. Itchy **Wakerónhkwani**
(Wa ke rónh kwa ni) – I am itchy
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
73. Leg cramps **Wakesenná:karas khsinà:ke**
(Wa ke sen ná: ka ra s kh sin à: ke) – I have a cramp on my leg
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
74. Legs swelled **Katshí:nos**
(Ka tshí: no s) – My legs swelled up
A stem verb, subjective
75. Limp **Katshino'káhtha**
(Ka tshi no' káh tha) – I am limp
A stem verb, subjective
76. Lost voice, have **Wakatewennahtón:ni**
(Wa ka te wen nah tón: ni)
I have lost my voice
A stem verb, objective
77. Lose voice, did **Wa'katewennáhton**
(Wa' ka te wen náh ton)
I did lose my voice
A stem verb, subjective, past tense
78. Miscarriage **Wakewirónkies**
(Wa ke wi rón kie s) – I have lost my baby
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
79. Mole **Wakanihnhè:taronte**
(W aka nih n hè: ta ron te)
A stem verb, objective
80. Mosquitos bit me **Okariahtá:ne onkká:ri**
(O ka riah tá: ne on k ká: ri) Mosquitos did bit
Consonant (K) stem verb, objective, it to me, past tense

81. Nervous **Tewakatonnékskon**
(Te w aka ton né k s kon) _ I am nervous
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
82. Nose runny **Waksi'nióhkerote**
(Wa k tsi' nióh ke ro te) – I have a runny nose
Consonant (T) stem verb, objective
83. Nose stuffy **Wake'nión:kwes**
(Wa ke' nión: kwe s) – I have a stuffed nose
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
84. Nosebleed **Tewake'nionkhà:'on**
(Te wa ke' nion khà:' on) I have a nosebleed
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
85. Numb **Tewakahsíthens**
(Te wa kah sí then s) – I get numb
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
86. Obese **Iohetstáhkwen tsi wakáre'sen**
(Io he t s táh kwen tsi wa ká re' sen) – I am really obese
Wakáre'sen - A stem verb, objective
87. Overweight **Só:tsi wakia'tákste**
(Só: tsi wa kia' tá k s te) – I weigh too much
I1(Y) stem verb, objective
88. Pale **Tewakatskenné:nonte**
(Te wa ka t s ken né: non te) – I am pale
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
89. Paralyzed **Wakia'takenhéion**
(Wa kia' ta ken hé ion) – My body is paralyzed
I1(Y) stem verb, objective
90. Perspiring **Teka'tarihenhseronkóhtha**
(Te ka' ta ri henh se ron kóh tha) – I am perspiring
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

91. Sweating, head **Wakathnekáhere**
(Wa ka th ne ká he re) – I am perspiring on my head
A stem verb, objective
92. Pimples, I have **Wakenehkón:ton**
(Wa ke neh kón: ton) I have zits
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
93. Pneumonia **Waktsina'kwanóhston**
(Wa k tsi na' kwa nóh s ton)
Consonant (T1) stem verb, objective
94. Poked by a needle **Wa'tkatatáwe'ehste**
(Wa' t la ta tá we ' eh s te)– I did poke myself
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
95. Pulse **Teiaweriákhwa / Teiaonriákhwa**
(Te ia we riáh khwa / Te ia on riáh khwa) It is a pulse
96. Rash **Wakata'kerahkwén:ni**
(Wa ka ta' ke rah kwén: ni) - I have a rash
Astem verb, objective
97. Rheumatism **Othorahsera'kó:wa wákien tenwakhsi'ná:kete**
(O tho rah se ra' kó: wa wá kien ten wakh si' ná: ke te) –
Literally I have the big cold – it will bend my legs
Wákien- I1(y) stem verb, obbjective
98. Scarlet Fever **Iako'tonkwahrhoskó:wa onekwentarah tá:ne**
(Ia ko' tonh kwah r ho s kó: wa o ne kwen ta rah tá: ne) I have scarlet fever
99. Shaking **Wakia'tihshónhkhwa**
(Wa kia' tih shónh khwa) My body is shaking
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
100. Shivering **Wakia'tontawé:ton**
(Wa kia' ton ta wé: ton)
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
101. Sick **Wakenonhwáktani**
(Wa ke nonh wá k ta ni) – I am sick

Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

102. Skin, rough **Wakihnó:ka's**
 (Wa kih nó: ka' s) – I have rough skin
 Dualic, I2 (true I) stem verb, objective
103. Skinny **Wakatí:wen**
 (Wa ka tí: wen) I am skinny
 Astem verb, objective
104. Sneezing **Tewaki'tsiónhstha**
 (Te wa kí' tsiónh s tha) – I sneeze (literally I dirty myself)
 Dualic, I2 (True 1) stem verb, objective
105. Sneezing a lot **Tewaki'tsionhstánions**
 (Te wa kí' tsionh s tá nion s) – I sneeze a lot
 Dualic, I2 (True 1) stem verb, objective
106. Sniffing **Wake'nìon:kare**
 (Wa ke' nìon: ka re)
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
107. Snore **Kónkahre**
 (Kón kah re) – I am snoring
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
108. Sore body **Wakia'tanonhwákhons**
 (Wa kia' ta nonh wá khon s)
 I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
109. Sore throat **Wakenia'kwanón:waks**
 (Wa ke nia' kwa nón: wa k s) – I have a sore throat
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
110. Speck in the eye **Wakkahrí:sen**
 (Wa k kah rí: sen) I have a speck in my eye
 Consonant (K) stem verb, objective
111. Speech impediment **Wakewennanén:taks**
 (Wa ke wen na nén: ta k s) I have a speech impediment
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

112. Splinter **Wakhsahtarohá:ra'ne**
(Wa kh sah ta ro há: ra' ne) – I have a splinter
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
113. Sprain, finger **Wakanihsnonhsani:'on**
(Wa ka nih s nonh sa ni:' on) I have sprained my finger
A stem verb, objective
114. Sprain, leg **Wakatshinani:'on**
(Wa ka tshi na ni:' on) I have sprained my leg
A stem verb, objective
115. Sprain, thumb **Wakattiweionkarani:'on**
(Wa ka t tsi we ion ka ra ni:' on) I have sprained my thumb
A stem verb, objective
116. Stiffen up **Wakakia'ta'ta'tíhon**
(W aka kia' ta' ta' tíhon) I am stiffened up
A stem verb, objective
117. Stomach ache **Wakhsiahon'tanòn:waks**
(Wa kh sia hon' ta nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
118. Stroke **Wa'kia'takénheie**
(Wa' kia' ta kén he ie) I did have a stroke
I1(Y) stem verb, subjective, past tense
119. Stung by a bee **Otsi'nahkontahkwá:ne onkwateneren'hó:ten**
(O tsi' nah kon tah kwá: ne on kw ate ne re' n hó:ten) – I got stung by a bee
A stem verb, objective, past tense
120. Stutter **Wakewén:nis**
(Wa ke wén: ni s) I stutter
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
121. Suffering **Wakeronhiá:ken**
(Wa ke ron hiá: ken) I am suffering
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

122. Sunburned **Tewakerahko'tsheróien**
(Te wa ke rah ko' tshe ró ien)
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
123. Swollen glands **Wakatenià:ko**
(W aka te nià: ko) – I have swollen glands
A stem verb, objective
124. Teeth chattering **Tewakenawiro'ókhons**
(Te wa ken a wi ro' ó khon) – My teeth are chattering
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
125. Tinnitus **Tekahonhtá:kahre**
(Te ka honh tá: kah re) – My ears are ringing
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
126. Tumor **Wakkwá:ronte**
(Wa k kwá: ron te) – I have a tumor
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
127. Venereal Disease **Kahnhráksen**
(Kah n h rá k sen) – it is a bad disease
128. Weak **Waktsi'ióhtare**
(Wa k tsi' ióh ta re) – I am weak
Consonant (T) stem verb, objective
129. Wheezing **Tewakonhriò:rarak**
(Te wa konh riò: ra raks) I am wheezing
Dualic, ON stem verb, objective
130. Zits, I have **Wakenehkón:ton**
(Wa ke neh kón: ton) I have zits
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

1-F8a. Wathró:ris ne ata'karitéhthsera

Health and Diseases – other list

1. Abortion, I have **Kewirahtón:tha/Keríhshions tsi kewirahninón:re**
(Ke wi rah tón: tha / Ke rih shion s tsi kewirahninón:re)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, Subjective
2. Agony
(ex/ childbirth) **Wakeronhiá:ken**
(Wa ke ron hiá: ken)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, Objective
3. Ailing **Waktsi'ióhtare**
(Wa k tsi' ióh ta re)
Consonant (T1) stem verb, objective
4. Alcoholic **Khnekakà:stha**
(Kh ne ka kà: s tha) – I am an alcoholic
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
5. Allergy **Iaka'ó:ras**
(Ia ka' ó: ra s) – it comes on you
6. Allergy **Wakié:sen ne aonkó:ra'ne**
(Wa kié: sen ne a on kó: ra' ne) – it is easy for it to come onto me
7. Asthma **Tewakonriò:raraks**
(Te wa kon riò: ra ra k s)
Dualic, on stem verb, objective
8. Asthma/emphasema **Katonriò:ktha**
(Ka ton riò: k tha) – I run out of breath
A stem verb, subjective
9. Bite lip **Katatkárias**
(Ka ta t ká ria s) – I am biting myself?
A stem verb, subjective
10. Black eye **Kkahrahòn:tsi / Wakatkahrá:ien**
(K kah ra hòn: tsi / Wa ka t kah rá:ien) – I have black eye
Consonant (K) stem verb, Subjective

11. Black heads **Wakenéhkonte kanekwahòn:tsi**
(Wa ke néh kon te ka neh kwa hò:n: tsi) – I have round black things attached
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
12. Bleeding **Wakenekhwà:'on**
(Wa ke ne khwà: 'on) – I am bleeding
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
13. Blind, I am going **Tewakeron'wekonhákie**
(Te wa ke ron' we kon hákie) – I am going blind
Dualic, Consonant (k) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
14. Blister **Wa'katshe'tón:ta'ne tonthnekáta / kahné:ki**
(Wa' ka tshe' tón: ta' ne tonthneká ta / kah né: ki)
A bubble formed, with liquid in it
15. Breath, catch my **Katonriseraié:nas**
(Ka ton ri se ra ié: na s) – I am catching my breath
A stem verb, subjective
16. Breathe **Katónries**
(Ka tón rie s) – I breath
A stem verb, subjective
17. Breathe in **Tkatonriseratihénthos**
(t ka ton ri se ra ti hén tho s) – I am pulling in breath toward me
A stem verb, subjective, cislocative (towards the speaker)
18. Breathe out **lekatonriserà:reks**
(le ka ton ri se rà: re k s) – I push breath out
A stem verb, subjective, translocative (away from the speaker)
19. Bronchitis **Tewakonriò:rarak**
(Te wa kon riò: ra ra k s) -
Dualic, on stem verb, objective
20. Burp **Tewakenia'kwáhtha**
(Te wa ke nia' kwáh tha) – I am burping
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

21. Cane, I am using **Wakaten'nítsherote**
(Wa ka ten' ní tshe ro te) – I am walking with a cane
A stem verb, objective
22. Canker sores **Khshá:kon wakenehkotónnion**
(Kh shá: kon wa ke neh ko tón nion) I have a many canker sores in my mouth
Wakenehkotónnion - Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
Khshá:kon - Consonant (h) stem verb, subjective
23. Chapped hands **Tekaterawískia'ks**
(Te ka te ra wí s kia' k s)
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
24. Chicken pox **Waki'tstarónnion**
(Wa kí' ts ta rón nion) – I have chicken pox (a lot of scabs)
I2 (true I) stem verb, objective
25. Cholera **Iako'tonkwahrhoskó:wa wakakié:ni**
(Ia ko' tonh kwah r ho s kó: wa w aka kié: ni) – I have a big fever
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
26. Cold **Kewístos**
(Kew í s to s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
27. Convulsions **Thontonkwatihenthón:ko**
(Thon ton kwa ti hen thón: ko) – I have convulsions
A stem verb, objective, past, cislocative
28. Crutches, I am using **Wakaten'nitsherò:ron**
(Wa ka ten' ni tshe rò: ron) – I am walking on crutches
A stem verb, objective
29. Epilepsy **Wakhsiá:rara's**
(Wa kh siá: ra ra 's)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
30. Gas **Tewakenia'kwáhtha**
(Te wa ke nia' kwáh tha) – I have gas (burp)
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

31. Heart Attack **Tewakeweriahsihshónkhwa**
(Te wa ke we riah síh shónh khwa) – I am having a heart attack
Dualic, E2 (True E) stem verb, objective
32. Injured **Wakatkarewáhton**
(Wa ka t ka re wáh ton) I have been injured
A stem verb, objective
33. Leukemia **Iewakatenekwenhsatsha'áhton**
(Ie w aka te ne kwenh sa tsha' áh ton) – I am losing my blood
Translocative, A stem verb, objective
34. Leukemia **Takwa'áhson akenekwénhsa wakakién:ni**
(Ta kwa' áh son a ke ne kwénh sa w aka kién: ni) – I have blood cancer in me
Wakakién:ni - A stem verb, objective
35. Limping **Katshino'kahtà:ne**
(Ka tshi no' kah tà: ne) – I am limping
A stem verb, subjective
36. Measles **Wakata'kerahkwén:ni**
(Wa ka ta' ke rah kwén: ni) – I have measles
A stem verb, objective
37. Pain **Iononhwákte / Kiotenonhwakténhtshera**
(Io nonh wá k te / kio te nonh wak ténh tshe ra)
38. Scar **Wakatewí:rare**
(Wa ka te wí: ra re)
A stem verb, objective
39. Scrapes **Ioténharóhtshion/Ionihnarónkwen**
(Io ten ha rónh tshion / Io nih na rón kwe) It is scrapes on skin
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
40. Seizures **Thontonkwatihenthón:ko**
(Thon ton kwa ti hen thón: ko) – I have seizures, it pulled me around again
A stem verb, objective, past, cislocative, again

41. Seizures **Thontonkwatihenthón:kohse**
 (Thon ton kwa ti hen thón: ko hse) – I have seizures, it did it to me - pulled me around again
 A stem verb, objective, past, cislocative, again
42. Smallpox **Wakenenhskwara'kerèn:'on**
 (Wa ke nenh s kwa ra' ke rèn:' on) I have smallpox
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
43. Tuberculosis, TB **Wakehrakaión:se**
 (Wa keh r aka ión: se)
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
44. Wart **Ohnhè:tara**
 (Oh n hè: ta ra) It is a wart
45. Whooping cough **Wahsaka'tsheráksen wakié:nen**
 (Wah sa ka' tshe rá k sen wa kié:nen) It is a bad cough v
 Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

1-F9. Wathró:ris tsi nón:we ne oià:ta

Body positions

1. Arms, crossed **Tekatenentsha'séhrha / Tewakatenentshà:sere**
 (Te ka te nen tsha' séh r ha) / (Te w aka te nen tshà: se re)
 I am crossing my arms / I have crossed my arms
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective / Dualic, A stem verb, objective
2. Bent over, I am **Tewakatshà:kton**
 (Te w aka tshà: k ton) – I have bent over
 Dualic, A stem verb, objective
3. Fingers, crossed **Tekanihsnonhsa'séhrha / Tewakanihsnonhsà:sere**
 (Te ka nih s nonh sa' séh r ha) / (Te wa ka nih s nonh sà: se re)
 I am crossing my fingers / I have crossed my fingers
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective / Dualic, A stem verb, objective
4. Kneel down **Tekatentshótha**
 (Te ka ten tshó tha) – I kneel down
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
5. Kneeling down **Tekéntshote**
 (Te kén tsho te) – I am kneeling down
 Dualic, EN stem verb, subjective
6. Laying down **Kia'kión:ni**
 (Kia' kión: ni) I am laying down in the horizontal position
 I1 (Y) stem verb, subjective
7. Laying down **Ká:rats**
 (Ká: ra t s) I go from standing to laying down
 A stem verb, subjective
8. Legs, crossed **Tekatshina'séhrha / Tewakatshinà:sere**
 (Te ka tshi na' séh r ha) / (Te wa ka tshi nà: se re)
 I am crossing my legs / I have crossed my legs
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective / Dualic, A stem verb, objective
9. Roaming a lot **Kéhshons**
 (Kéh shon s)
 E2 (True #) stem verb, subjective

10. Running **Ktákhēs**
(K tá khe s)
Consonant (T1) stem verb, subjective
11. Sit **Kí'tskote**
(Kí t s ko te)
I2 (true I) stem verb, subjective
12. Sit down **Ka'ni'tskó:tha**
(Ka ní' t s kó: tha) I am sitting up
A stem verb, subjective
13. Sit on something **Ki'tskwáhere**
(Kí' t s kwá he re) I am sitting on something
I2 (true I) stem verb, subjective
14. Sitting **Kákiens**
(Ká kien s) I am sitting
A stem verb, subjective
15. Squat down **Tekenón:sote**
(Te ke nón: so te) – I am squatting down
Dualic, A stem verb, objective
16. Standing **Í:kete**
(Í: ke te) – I am standing
Irregular, E2 (true E) stem verb
17. Stop / Stand **Tékta's / Tewaktà:'on**
(Té k ta' s / Te wa k tà:' on)
I stand or stop / I am standing right now
Dualic consonant (T1) stem verb
18. Walking **Í:ke's**
(Í: ke' s) – I am here
Irregular, E2 (true E) stem verb
19. Walking **Kathahíta's / Wakathahitákhe**
(Kat ha hí ta' s / W aka tha hi tá khe)
I walk habitually / I am walking
A stem verb

1-F10. Wathró:ris tsi nón:we iononhwákte

Where it is sore

1. Ankle, sore **Wakhsineko'tanòn:waks**
(Wa kh si ne ko' ta nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
2. Back, sore **Wakeronhkwe'nanòn:waks**
(Wa ke ronh kwe' na nòn: wa k s) – I have a sore back
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
3. Body, sore all over **Wakia'tanonhwákhons**
(Wa kia' ta nonh wá khon s)
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
4. Bones, sore **Wakhskien'tanòn:waks**
(Wa kh s kien' ta nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
5. Brain, sore headache **Wakenonhwaranòn:waks**
(Wa ke nonh war a nòn: wa k s) – I have a headache
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
6. Chest, sore **Wakentskwe'nanòn:waks**
(Wa ken t s kwe' na nòn: wa k s)
EN stem verb, objective
7. Ear, sore/ earache **Wakahonhtanòn:waks**
(W aka honh ta nòn: wa k s) – I am have an earache
Consonant (T) stem verb, objective
8. Elbow, sore **Wakhiosanòn:waks**
(Wa k hioh sa nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
9. Finger, sore **Wakehsnonhsanòn:waks**
(Wa keh s nonh sa nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
10. Foot, sore **Wakahsi'tanòn:waks**
(Wa kah si' ta nòn: wa k s)
A stem verb, objective

11. Hand, sore **Wakatsia'nanòn:waks**
(Wa ka tsia' na nòn: wa k s)
A stem verb, objective
12. Head, sore headache **Wakenontsistanòn:waks**
(Wa ke non tsi sta nòn: wa k s) – I have a sore head, headache
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
13. Hip, sore **Wakenehskwa'rhanòn:waks**
(Wa ke neh s kwa' r ha nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
14. Knee,sore **Wakkwitshanòn:waks**
(Wa k kwi tsha nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (K) stem verb, objective
15. Leg,sore **Wakhsinanòn:waks**
(Wa kh si na nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
16. Neck, sore **Wakeniaranòn:waks**
(Wa ke nia ra nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
17. Shoulder, sore **Wakhnenhsanòn:waks**
(Wa kh nenh sa nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
18. Stomach ache **Wakhsiahon'tanòn:waks**
(Wa kh sia hon' ta nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
19. Throat, sore **Wakenia'kwanòn:waks**
(Wa ke nia' kwa nòn: wa k s) – I have a sore throat
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
20. Thumb, sore **Waktsiweionhkaranòn:waks**
(Wa k tsi we ionh ka ra nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (T) stem verb, objective

21. Toe, sore **Wakhiakwiranòn:waks**
(Wa ka hia kwi ra nòn: wa k s)
A stem verb, objective
22. Tooth, sore **Wakenawiranòn:waks**
(Wa ken a wi ra nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
23. Wrist, sore **Wakenentshawi'tanòn:waks**
(Wa ke nen tsha wi' ta nòn: wa k s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

1-F11. Wathró:ris Tsi Nón:we Teiokì:kon

Where it is broken

1. Ankle, broken **Wa'tkatshinekò:kia'ke**
(Wa't ka ia'ke) I broke my
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
2. Arm, broken **Wa'tkatenéntshia'ke**
(Wa't ka te ia'ke) I broke my
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective, past tense
3. Back, broken **Wa'tkateronhkwè:nia'ke**
(Wa't ka te ronh kwè: nia'ke) I broke my back
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
4. Finger, broken **Wa'tkanihsnónhsia'ke**
(Wa't ka ia'ke) I broke my
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
5. Foot, broken **Wa'tkaraHSi:kia'ke**
(Wa't ka ia'ke) I broke my foot
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
6. Hand, broken **Wa'tkatahtsià:nia'ke**
(Wa't ka tah tsià: nia'bke) I broke my hand
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
7. Hip, broken **Wa'tkatenehskwà:rhia'ke**
(Wa't k ate neh s kwà: r hia' ke) I broke my hip
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
8. Jaw, broken **Wa'tkate'rhótshia'ke**
(Wa't ka te' r hó tshia' ke) I broke my jaw
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
9. Leg, broken **Wa'tkatshínia'ke**
(Wa't ka tshí nia'ke) I broke my leg
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
10. Neck, broken **Wa'tkateniarahonterá:ko**
(Wa't ka te nia ra hon te rá: ko) I broke my neck - disconnected
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense

11. Nose, broken **Wa'tkate'nióhhsia'ke**
 (Wa't ka te'nióh sia'ke) I broke my nose
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
12. Rib, broken **Wa'tkatena'áhkia'ke**
 (Wa't ka te na' áh kia' ke) I broke my rib
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
13. Tailbone, broken **Wa'tkanitáhsia'ke**
 (Wa't ka ni táh sia' ke) I broke my tailbone
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
14. Thumb, broken **Wa'tkattsiweióhkharia'ke**
 (Wa't ka t si we ióh ka ria'ke) I broke my thumb
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
15. Toe, broken **Wa'tkatahiakwíria'ke**
 (Wa't ka ta hia kwí ria' ke) I broke my toe
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense
16. Wrist, broken **Wa'tkatenentshawì:kia'ke**
 (Wa't ka te nen tsha wì: kia' ke) I broke my wrist
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective, past tense

1-F12. Tsi Nikonhnhò:ten

How I feel - Emotions

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Angry, I am | Wakena'khwèn:'en
(Wa ke na' khwèn:' en)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective |
| 2. | Brave, I am | Wake'nikonhratshà:ni
(Wa ke' ni konh ra tshà: ni)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective |
| 3. | Busy, I am | Tewakeweienhnharà:'on
(Te wa ke we ienh n ha rà:' on)
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective |
| 4. | Content, I am | Wakatonhnháhere
(W aka tonh n há he re)
A stem verb, objective |
| 5. | Dangerous, I am | Wakakia'tátteron
(Wa ka kia' tá t te ron)
A stem verb, objective |
| 6. | Embarrassed, I am | Wakatehèn:'en
(Wa ka te hèn:' en)
A stem verb, objective |
| 7. | Energetic, I am | Wake'tshá:ni
(Wa ke' tshá: ni)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective |
| 8. | Enjoy doing it, I | Wakon'wéskwani
(Wa kon' wé s kwa ni)
ON stem verb, objective |
| 9. | Enjoy taste, I am | Waké:kas
(Wa ké: ka s)
Consonant (E2) stem verb, objective |
| 10. | Full, I am | Wakáhton
(Wa káh ton)
A stem verb, objective |

11. Greedy, I am **Wakatétshen**
(Wa ka té tshen)
A stem verb, objective
12. Happy, I am **Wakatshennón:ni**
(Wa ka tshen nón: ni)
A stem verb, objective
13. Hard working, I am **Wake'tshá:ni**
(Wa ke' tshá: ni)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
14. Healthy, I am **Wakata'karí:te**
(Wa ka ta' ka rí: te)
A stem verb, objective
15. Hot, I am **Waka'tarihèn:'en**
(Wa ka' ta ri hèn:' en)
A stem verb, objective
16. Hurry, I am in **Tewakhsteríhens**
(Te wa kh s te rí hen s)
Dualic, Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
17. Hurting, I am **Wakahkará:rens**
(Wa kah ka rá: ren s)
A stem verb, objective
18. Itchy, I am **Wakerónhkwani**
(Wa ke rónh kwa ni)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
19. Jealous, I am **Wakaten'kéhwhen**
(Wa ka ten' kéh when)
A stem verb, objective
20. Laughing, I am **Wakiéshon**
(Wa kié shon)
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective

21. Lucky, I am **Wakatera'shwí:io**
(Wa ka te ra' sh wí: io)
A stem verb, objective
22. Need, I **Tewakatonhontsió:ni**
(Te wa ka ton hon tsió: ni)
Dualic, ON stem verb, objective
23. Pain, I am in **Wakahkará:rens**
(Wa kah ka rá: ren s)
A stem verb, objective
24. Persistent, I am **Wakatste'niá:ron**
(Wa ka t s te' niá: ron)
A stem verb, objective
25. Proud, I am **Wakatatón:ni**
(Wa ka ta tón: ni)
A stem verb, objective
26. Sad, I am **Wake'nikonhráksens**
(Wa ke' ni konh rá k sen s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
27. Scared, I am **Wakhterón:ni**
(Wa kh te rón: ni)
Consonant (H) stem verb, objective
28. Shy, I am **Wakatshé:iaron**
(Wa ka tshé: ia ron)
A stem verb, objective
29. Sick, I am **Wakenonhwáktani**
(Wa ke nonh wá k ta ni)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
30. Sleepy, I am **Wakeserénhtaras**
(Wa ke se rénh ta ra s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective

31. Smiling, I am **Wakiéshon**
(Wa kié shon)
I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
32. Stubborn, I am **Wakatenontsistahnirá:ton**
(Wa k ate non tsi s tah ni rá: ton)
A stem verb, objective
33. Thirsty, I am **Wakenia'táthens**
(Wa ke nia' tá then s)
Consonant (E1) stem verb, objective
34. Tired, I am **Tewakhwishenhé:ion**
(Te wa kh wi shen hé: ion)
Dualic, Consonant (H) stem verb, objective

1-G1. Atsherón:nia

Clothing Nouns

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Apron | Ateniión:ta
(a te ni ión: ta) |
| 2. | Armband | Atenentsháhnhha (Atenentshahnhà:tshera)
(A te nen tsháh n ha a te nen tshah n hà: tshe ra) |
| 3. | Bandana | Teiontenon'warahnákstha (Atenon'waráhnha)
(Te ion te non' wa rah n há k s tha a te non' wa ráh n ha) |
| 4. | Bathing suit | Iontawenhstákhwa atahkwénnia
(lon ta wenh s táh khwa a tah kwén nia) |
| 5. | Belt | Akia'táhnha (Akiatahnhà:tshera)
(A kia' táh n ha A kia tah n hà: tshe ra) |
| 6. | Blouse | Oià:kara
(O ià: ka ra) |
| 7. | Bonnet, baby | Owira'néha anòn:warore
(O wi ra' né ha a nòn: wa ro re) |
| 8. | Boots (overshoes) | Teionrahtahkwaneta'áhstha
(Te ion rah tah kwa ne ta' áh s tha) |
| 9. | Boots (rubber) | Oh natirontha'kó:wa
(Oh na ti ron tha' kó: wa) |
| 10. | Boots (winter, tall) | Akohsera'kékha teiohsaráhkwes áhta
(A koh se ra' kék kha te ioh sa ráhk kwe s áhta) |
| 11. | Bow (Hair Ribbon) | O'nísta
(O' ní s ta) |
| 12. | Bra | Teiakonón:tens / Teiontenon'tahnákstha
(Te ia ko nón: ten s Te ion te non' tah n há k s tha) |
| 13. | Braid | Oratskèn:ta
(O ra t s kèn: ta) |

14. Breechcloth **Ateniión:ta**
(a te ni ión: ta)
15. Brooch **Kathniotákhwa / Ionthniotákhwa**
(Ka th nio táh khwa ion th nio táh khwa)
16. Buckle **Ahniáhskari**
(Ah niáh s ka ri)
17. Button **Otsíhkwa**
(O tsíh kwa)
18. Button hole **Tsi watsihkotahrhóhstha**
(Tsi wa tsih ko tah r hók s tha)
19. Cane **Atèn:ni'ts / Aten'ní'tshera**
(A tèn: ní' t s / A ten' ní' tshe ra)
20. Cap (ex/ baseball) **Ionekwénhtonte anòn:warore**
(lo ne kwénh ton te a nòn: wa ro re)
21. Cape **Ateweià:ra / Teionteweiahrákhwa**
(A te we ià: ra / Te ion te we iah ráh khwa)
22. Clothes **Atsherónnia**
(A tshe rón nia)
23. Coat **Akia'tawí'kó:wa**
(A kia' ta wí' kó: wa)
24. Coat, big (topcoat) **Wakia'tawí'tsherowá:nen**
(Wa kia' ta wí' tshe ro wá: nen)
25. Collar **Ohnià:sa / Tekahnia'sáhere**
(Oh nià: sa / Te kah nia' sá he re)
26. Comb **Atkerothí:ha / Atkerothiià:tshera**
(A t ke ro thí: ha / A t ke rot hi ià: tshe ra)

27. Corset **Tekaià:kares**
(Te ka ià: ka re s)
28. Coveralls **lawentskwé:nonte athásteren**
(la wen ts kwé: non te a tháh s te ren)
29. Cuff **Onentshawí:ta / Tsi tekanentshawí'táhere**
(O nen tsha wí: ta / Tsi te ka nen tsha wí' tá here)
30. Diaper **Athwawen'éktha (Athwawen'ekthátshera)**
(A th wa wen' é k tha / A th wa wen' e k thá tshe ra)
31. Ear muffs **Teiontahonhtahsehtákhwa**
(Te ion ta honh tah seh táh khwa)
32. Gloves **Teiohsnon'són:ton a'niá:nawen**
(Te ioh s non' són: ton a' niá: na wen)
33. Hat **Anòn:warore / Anonwarorè:tshera**
(A nòn: wa ro re / a non wa ro rè: tshe ra)
34. Hat with brim
(fedora) **Teiotá:ronte anòn:warore**
(te io tá: ron te a nòn: wa ro re)
35. Jacket **Onerò:kwa**
(O ne rò: kwa)
36. Jeans
(with buttons) **Ka'nistó:ton athásteren**
(Ka' ni stó: ton a tháh s te ren)
37. Leggings **Iontshinohróksta**
(Ion tshi noh ró k s tha)
38. Mittens **A'niá:nawen**
(A' niá: na wen)
39. Moccasins **Ahtakwa'ón:we**
(Ah tah kwa' ón: we)

40. Nightgown **lakotá:stha akià:tawi**
(la ko tá: s tha a kià: ta wi)
41. Pajamas **lakotá:stha**
(la ko tá: s tha)
42. Pants **Atháhsteren / athahsterèn:tshera**
(A tháh s te ren / a thah s te rên: tshe ra)
43. Pants – Stirrup **Kionrahsi'totáhrhoks atháhsteren**
(Kion rah sí' to táh r ho k s a tháh s te ren)
44. Pants – Stretch **lotiróntha atháhsteren**
(lo ti rón tha a tháh s te ren)
45. Rain coat **Kahnehtáhrhon akià:tawi**
(Kah neh táh r hon a kià: ta wi)
46. Rain hat **Kahnehtáhrhon anòn:warore**
(Kah neh táh r hon a nòn: wa ro re)
47. Scarf **lontenia'taraniákstha**
(lon te nia' ta ra niá k s tha)
48. Shirt – Button **Watshihkó'tha akià:tawi**
(Wa tshih kó' tha a kià: ta wi)
49. Shirt - Long sleeved **Tekanéntshes akià:tawi**
(Te ka nén tshe s a kià: ta wi)
50. Shirt - Short sleeved **Na'tekanentshésa akià:tawi**
(Na' te ka nen tshé sha a kià: ta wi)
51. Shirt / Dress **Akià:tawi**
(A kià: ta wi)
52. Shoes **Áhta (Ahtáhkwa)**
(Áh ta) (Ah táh kwa)

53. Shoes – cloth **Onia'tará:'a áhta**
(O nia' ta rá: 'a áh ta)
54. Shoes – dress **Ionkia'tahseronnia'tahkhwa áhta**
(Ion kia' tah se ron nia' táh khwa áh ta)
55. Shorts **Na'tekahsinésha athásteren**
(Na' te kah si né sha a tháh s te ren)
56. Ski pants **Teionthna'netákhwa athásteren**
(Te ion th na' ne táh khwa a tháh s te ren)
57. Skirt **O'wháhsa**
(O' wháh sa)
58. Sleeve, arm **Onéntsha**
(O nén tsha)
59. Slippers **Ionrahsi'tohróksta**
(Ion rah sí' toh ró k s tha)
60. Sneakers
(running shoes) **Teionrerenhstákhwa**
(Te ion re renh s táh khwa)
61. Snow suit **Khehniekaià:tes atahkwénia**
(Kheh nie ka ià: te s a tah kwén nia)
62. Socks **Ká:ris (Karísera)**
(Ká: ri s) (Ka rí se ra)
63. Suit / outfit **Atahkwénia**
(A tah kwén nia)
64. Sweat pants **Kanohwe'rhárhon athásteren**
(Ka nonh we' r háh r hon a tháh s te ren)
65. Sweat suit **Kanohwe'rhárhon atahkwénia**
(Ka nonh we' r háh r hon a tah kwén nia)

66. Sweater **Kariseronnià:ton akià:tawi**
(Ka ri se ron nià: ton a kià: ta wi)
67. Sweatshirt (hooded) **Iononhwaró:tsheronte oneró:kwa**
(Io nonh wa ró: tshe ron te o ne rò: kwa)
68. Undershirt, girl's **Tsiakothonwisenhnéha nà:kon kié:iens oià:kara**
(Tsia ko thon wi sen'h né ha nà: kon kié: ien s o ià: ka ra)
69. Underwear **Nà:kon kié:iens atháhsteren**
(Nà: kon kié: ien s a tháh s te ren)
70. Underwear, girl's **Tsiakothonwisenhnéha nà:kon kié:iens atháhsteren**
(Tsia ko thon wi sen'h né ha nà: kon kié: ien s a tháh s te ren)
71. Veil **Á:'are**
(Á: ' a re)
72. Wallet, billfold **Iehwistarákhwa**
(Ieh wi s ta ráh khwa)
73. Watch **Atenentsháhnhha (Atenentshahnà:tshera)**
(A te nen tsháh n ha a te nen tshah n hà: tshe ra)
74. Yoke **Teionthnenhsahrákhwa**
(Te ion th nenh sah ráh khwa)

1-G2. Ohsohkwa'shòn:'a

Colors

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Black | Kahòn:tsi
(Ka hò:n: tsi) |
| 2. | Black, dark | Kahon'tsistahòn:tsi
(ka hon' tsis ta hò:n: tsi) |
| 3. | Black, light | kahon'tsistarà:ken
(ka hon' tsis ta rà: ken) |
| 4. | Blue | orón:ia
(o rón: ia) |
| 5. | Blue, dark | karonhiahòn:tsi
(ka ron hia hò:n: tsi) |
| 6. | Blue, light | karonhiarà:ken
(ka ron hia rà: ken) |
| 7. | Brown | athéhsa
(a théh sa) |
| 8. | Brown, dark | wathehsahòn:tsi
(wat heh sa hò:n: tsi) |
| 9. | Brown, light | athehsarà:ken
(a theh sa rà: ken) |
| 10. | Gray | ata'kenhrókhwa
(a ta' kenh rók hwa) |
| 11. | Gray, dark | ata'kenhrohkwahòn:tsi
(a ta' kenh roh kwa hò:n: tsi) |
| 12. | Gray, light | ata'kenhrohkwara:ken
(a ta' kenh roh kwa rà: ken) |
| 13. | Green | óhonte
(ó hon te) |

14. Green, dark **kahontahòn:tsi**
(ka hon ta hò:n: tsi)
15. Green, light **kahontarà:ken**
(ka hon ta rà: ken)
16. Orange, dark **akiaren'tahòn:tsi**
(a kia ren' ta hò:n: tsi)
17. Orange, light **akiaren'tarà:ken**
(a kia ren' ta rà: ken)
18. Pink, dark **wahsenratehtsherahòn:tsi**
(wah sen ra teh tshera hò:n: tsi)
19. Pink, light **wahsenratehtsherarà:ken**
(wah sen ra teh tshe ra rà: ken)
20. Purple, dark **arihwawakon'tsherahòn:tsi**
(a rih wa wa kon' tshera hò:n: tsi)
21. Purple, light **arihwawakon'tsherarà:ken**
(a rih wa wa kon' tshera rà: ken)
22. Purple, light **arihwawa'konhnéhatsherarà:ken**
(a rih wa wa' konh né ha tshe ra rà: ken)
23. Red, dark
(maroon/mauve) **kanekwenhtarahòn:tsi**
(ka ne kwenh ta ra hò:n: tsi)
24. Red, light **kanekwenhtararà:ken**
(ka ne kwenh ta ra rà: ken)
25. White, dark **karaken'tsherahòn:tsi**
(ka ra ken' tshera hò:n: tsi)
26. White, light **karaken'tsherarà:ken**
(ka ra ken' tshe ra rà: ken)

27. Yellow, dark

katsi'nekwarahòn:tsi

(ka tsi' ne kwa ra hò:n: tsi)

28. Yellow, light

katsi'nekwararà:ken

(ka tsi' ne kwa ra rà: ken)

1-G2. Katsheronniánions

I am getting dressed

1. Apron, put on **Kateniíontha/ Sateniíon:ten!**
(Ka te ni íon tha / Sa te ni íon: ten!)
I am putting on my apron / You, put on your apron!
A stem verb, subjective
2. Apron, wearing **Wakatení:ionte / Í:iah tewakatení:ionte**
(Wa ka te ní: ion te) / (Í: iah te wa ka ten í: ion te)
I have on an apron / I don't have on an apron
A stem verb, objective
3. Belt, put on **Kakia'táhnaks/ Sakia'táhnak!**
(Ka kia' táh n ha k s / Sa kia' táh n ha k!)
I am putting on my belt / You, put your belt on!
A stem verb, subjective
4. Belt, wearing **Wakakia'táhnhen / Í:iah tewakakia'táhnhen**
(W aka kia' táh n hen) / (Í: iah te w aka kia' táh n hen)
I have on a belt / I don't have a belt on
A stem verb, objective
5. Blouse, put on **Kakia'karóntha/ Sakia'karón:ten!**
(Ka kia' ka rón tha / Sa kia' ka rón: ten!)
I am putting on my blouse / You put on your blouse!
A stem verb, subjective
6. Blouse, wearing **Wakakià:karonte / Í:iah tewakakià:karonte**
(W aka kià: ka ron te) / (Í: iah te wa ka kià: ka ron te)
I have on a blouse / I don't have a blouse on
A stem verb, objective
7. Bra, put on **Tekatenon'táhnaks/ Tesatenon'táhnak!**
(Te k ate non' táh n ha k s / Te sa te non' táh n ha k!)
I am putting on my bra / You, put on your bra!
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
8. Bra, wearing **Tewakatenon'táhnhen / Í:iah tha'tewakatenon'táhnhen**
(Te wa ka te non' táh n hen) / (Í: iah tha' te wa ka te non' táh n hen)
I have on bra on / I don't have a bra on
A stem verb, objective

9. Brooch, put on **Kathniotahkóntha/ Sathniotahkón:ten!**
 (Ka th nio tah kón tha / Sa th nio tah kón: ten!)
 I am putting on my brooch / You, put on your brooch!
 A stem verb, subjective
10. Brooch, wearing **Wakathniotáhkonte / Í:iah tewakathniotáhkonte**
 (Wa ka th nio táh kon te) / (Í: iah te wa ka th nio táh kon te)
 I have on a brooch / I don't have a brooch on
 A stem verb, objective
11. Clothes, nice wearing **Wakakia'tahserón:ni/ Í:iah tewakakia'tahserón:ni**
 (Wa ka kia' tah se rón: ni) / Í: iah te w aka kia' tah se rón:ni
 I have on nice clothes / I don't have nice clothes on
 A stem verb, objective
12. Clothes, wearing **Wakatsheronniánion/ Í:iah tewakatsheronniánion**
 (W aka tshe ron niá nion) / (Í: iah te w aka tshe ron niá nion)
 I have clothes on / I don't have clothes on
 A stem verb, objective
13. Coat, put on **Kakia'tawì:tha/ Sakià:tawih!**
 (Ka kia' ta wì: tha / Sa kià: ta wih t!)
 I am putting my coat on / You, put your coat on!
 A stem verb, subjective
14. Coat, wearing **Wakakia'tawì:ton / Í:iah tewakakia'tawì:ton**
 (Wa ka kia' ta wì: ton) / (Í: iah te w aka kia' ta wì: ton)
 I have on a coat / I don't have a coat on
 A stem verb, objective
15. Dress, put on **Kakia'tawì:tha/ Sakià:tawih!**
 (Ka kia' ta wì: tha / Sa kià: ta wih t!)
 I am putting my dress on / You, put your dress on!
 A stem verb, subjective
16. Dress, wearing **Wakakia'tawì:ton / Í:iah tewakakia'tawì:ton**
 (Wa ka kia' ta wì: ton) / (Í: iah te w aka kia' ta wì: ton)
 I have on a dress / I don't have a dress on
 A stem verb, objective

17. Dressed, getting **Katsheronniánions/ Satsheronniánion!**
 (Ka tshe ron niá nion s / Sa tshe ron niá nion!)
 I am getting dressed / You, get dressed!
 A stem verb, subjective
18. Dressing up nicely **Kakia'tahserón:nis/ Sakia'tahserón:ni!**
 (Ka kia' tah se rón: ni s / Sa kia' tah se rón: ni!)
 I am getting dressed up / you, get dressed up!
 A stem verb, subjective
19. Earrings, put on **Kate'wahsaróntha/ Sate'wahsarón:ten!**
 (Ka te' wah sa rón tha / Sa te' wah sa rón: ten!)
 I am putting on my earrings / You, put on your earrings!
 A stem verb, subjective
20. Earrings, wearing **Tewakate'wáhsare / Í:iah tha'tewakate'wáhsare**
 (Te wa ka te' wáh sa re) / (Í: iah tha'te w aka te' wáh sa re)
 I have on earrings / I don't have earrings on
 A stem verb, objective
21. Getting dressed **Katsheronniánions/ Satsheronniánion!**
 (Ka tshe ron niá nion s / Sa tshe ron niá nion!)
 I am getting dressed / You, get dressed!
 A stem verb, subjective
22. Glasses, put on **Tekatkahráhnaks/ Tesatkahráhnak!**
 (Te ka t kah ráh n ha k s / Te sa t kah ráh n ha k!)
 I am putting on my glasses / You, put on your glasses!
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
23. Glasses, wearing **Tewakatkahráhnhen / Í:iah tha'tewakatkahráhnhen**
 (Te wa ka t kah ráh n hen) / (Í: iah tha'te wa ka t kah ráh n hen)
 I have on glasses / I don't have on glasses
 A stem verb, objective
24. Hat, put on **Kanohwaró:roks/ Sanohwaró:rok!**
 (Ka nonh wa ró: ro k s / Sa nonh war ó: ro k!)
 I am putting on my hat / You, put your hat on!
 A stem verb, subjective

25. Hat, wearing **Wakanonhwarò:ron / Í:iah tewakanonhwarò:ron**
 (Wa ka nonh wa rò: ron) / (Í: iah te wa ka nonh wa rò: ron)
 I have on a hat / I don't have on a hat
 A stem verb, objective
26. Jacket, put on **Katenerokóntha/ Satenerón:ten!**
 (Ka te ne ro kón tha / Sa te ne rón: ten!)
 I am putting on my jacket / You, put on your jacket!
 A stem verb, subjective
27. Jacket, wearing **Wakatenerò:konte / Í:iah tewakatenerò:konte**
 (Wa k ate ne rò: kon te) / (Í: iah te wa ka te ne rò: kon te)
 I have on a jacket / I don't have a jacket on
 A stem verb, objective
28. Mittens, put on **Teka'niá:nawenks/ Tesa'niá:nawenk!**
 (Te ka' niá: na wen k s / Te sa' niá: na wen k!)
 I am putting my mittens on / You, put on your mittens!
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
29. Mittens, wearing **Tewaka'niá:nawen / Í:iah tewaka'niá:nawen**
 (Te wa ka' niá: na wen) / (Í: iah te wa ka' niá: na wen)
 I have on mittens / I don't have on mittens
 A stem verb, objective
30. Necklace, put on **Kaníhkia'ks/ Saníhkia'k!**
 (Ka níh kia' k s / Sa níh kia' k!)
 I am putting on my necklace / You, put on your necklace!
 A stem verb, subjective
31. Necklace, wearing **Wakaníhkien / Í:iah tewakaníhkien**
 (W aka níh kien) / (Í: iah te wa ka níh kien)
 I have on a necklace / I don't have a necklace on
 A stem verb, objective
32. Pants, put on **Tekatháhsterenks/ Tesatháhsterenk!**
 (Te ka tháh s te ren k s / Te sa tháh s te ren k!)
 I am putting my pants on / You, put your pants on!
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

33. Pants, wearing **Tewakatháhsteren / Í:iah tha'tewakatháhsteren**
 (Te wa ka tháh s te ren) / (Í: iah tha' te wa ka tháh s te ren)
 I have on pants / I don't have pants on
 Dualic, A stem verb, objective
34. Ring, put on **Kanihsnonhsawì :tha/ Sanihsnónhsawiht!**
 (Ka nih s nonh sa wì: tha / Sa nih s nónh sa wih t!
 I am putting on my ring / You, put on your ring!
 A stem verb, subjective
35. Ring, wearing **Wakanihsnonhsawì:ton / Í:iah tewakanihsnonhsawì:ton**
 (Wa ka nih s nonh sa wì: ton) / (Í: iah te wa ka nih s nonh sa wì: ton)
 I have on a ring / I don't have a ring on
 A stem verb, objective
36. Scarf, put on **Katenia'taránia'ks/ Satenia'taránia'k!**
 (Ka te nia' ta rá nia' k s / Sa te nia' ta rá nia' k!)
 I am putting on my scarf / You, put on your scarf!
 A stem verb, subjective
37. Scarf, wearing **Wakatenia'taránion / Í:iah tewakatenia'taránion**
 (W aka te nia' ta rá nion) / (Í: iah te wa ka te nia' ta rá nion)
 I have on a scarf / I don't have a scarf on
 A stem verb, objective
38. Shirt, put on **Kakia'tawì:tha/ Sakià:tawiht!**
 (Ka kia' ta wì: tha / Sa kià: ta wih t!)
 I am putting my shirt on / You, put your shirt on!
 A stem verb, subjective
39. Shirt, wearing **Wakakia'tawì:ton / Í:iah tewakakia'tawì:ton**
 (Wa ka kia' ta wì: ton) / (Í: iah te w aka kia' ta wì: ton)
 I have on a shirt / I don't have a shirt on
 A stem verb, objective
40. Shoes, put on **Tekaráhtas/ Tesaráhta!**
 (Te ka ráh ta s / Te sa ráh ta!)
 I am putting on my shoes / You, put on your shoes!
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

41. Shoes, wearing **Tewakatá rion / Í:iah tha'tewakatá rion**
 (Te wa ka tá rion) / (Í: iah tha' te w aka tá rion)
 I have on shoes / I don't have on shoes
 A stem verb, objective
42. Skirt, put on' **Kate'whahsóntha/ Sate'whahsón:ten!**
 (Ka te' whah són tha / Sa te'whah són: ten!)
 I am putting my skirt on / You, put your skirt on!
 A stem verb, subjective
43. Skirt, wearing **Wakate'wháhsonte/ Í:iah tewakate'wháhsonte**
 (Wa ka te' wháh son te) / (Í: iah te wa ka te' wháh son te)
 I have on a skirt / I don't have a skirt on
 A stem verb, objective
44. Slip, put on **Katekhá:rens/ Satekhá:ren!**
 (Ka te khá: ren s / Sa te khá: ren!)
 I am putting on my slip / You, put on your slip!
 A stem verb, subjective
45. Slip, put on **Katekharón:tha/ Satekharón:ten!**
 (Ka te kha rón: tha / Sa te kha rón: ten!)
 I am attaching my slip / You, attach your slip!
 A stem verb, subjective
46. Slip, wearing **Wakatekhá:ren / Í:iah tewakatekhá:ren**
 (Wa ka te khá: ren) / (Í: iah te wa ka te khá: ren)
 I have on slip on / I don't have a slip on
 A stem verb, objective
47. Slip, wearing **Wakatekhá:ronte / Í:iah tewakatekhá:ronte**
 (Wa ka te khá: ron te) / (Í: iah te wa ka te khá: ron te)
 I have on slip on / I don't have a slip on
 A stem verb, objective
48. Socks, put on **Katsherón:niks/ Satsherón:nik!**
 (Kat she rón: ni k s / Sa tshe rón: ni k !)
 I am putting on my socks / You, put on your socks!
 A stem verb, subjective

49. Socks, wearing

Wakatsherón:ni / Í:iah tewakatsherón:ni

(Wa ka tshe rón: ni) / (Í: iah te w aka tshe rón: ni)

I have on socks / I don't have socks on

A stem verb, objective

50. Watch, put on

Katenentsháhnhaks/ Satenentsháhnhak!

(Ka te nen tsháh n ha k s / Sa te nen tsháh n ha k!)

I am putting on my watch / You, put on your watch!

A stem verb, subjective

51. Watch, wearing

Tewakatenentsháhnhen / Í:iah tha'tewakatenentsháhnhen

(Te wa ka te nen tsháh n hen) / (Í: iah tha' te wa ka te nen tsháh n hen)

I have on a watch / I don't have a watch on

A stem verb, objective

52. Wearing _____

Wakátston ne / Í:iah tewakátston ... ne

(Wa ká t s ton ne _____) / (Í: iah te wa ká t s ton ne _____)

I have on _____ / I do not have on _____

A stem verb, objective

53. Zippering, I am

Ke'nowaraténhstha / Se'nowarátenhst!

(Ke' no war a ténh s tha) / (Se' no wa rá tenh s t!)

I am zippering it up / You, zip it up !

Consonant (e₁) stem verb, subjective

1-G3. Katsheronniáhshions

I am getting undressed

1. Apron, take off **Kateniiontáhshions / Sateniiontáhshi!**
 (Ka te ni ion táh shion s / Sa te ni ion táh shi!)
 I am taking off my apron / You, take off your apron!
 A stem verb, subjective

2. Belt, take off **Kakia'tahnháhshions / Sakia'tahnháhshi!**
 (Ka kia' tah n háh shion s / Sa kia' tah n háh shi!)
 I am taking off my belt / You, take off your belt!
 A stem verb, subjective

3. Blouse, take off **Kakia'karíhshions / Sakia'karíhshi!**
 (Ka kia' ka ríh shion s / Sa kia' ka ríh shi!)
 I am taking off my blouse / You, take off your blouse!
 A stem verb, subjective

4. Bra, take off **Tekatenon'tahnhákhshions / Tesatenon'tahnhákhshi!**
 (Te ka te non' tah n há kh shion s / Te sa te non' tah n há kh shi !)
 I am taking off my bra / You, take off your bra!
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

5. Brooch, take off **Kathniotahkontákwás / Sathniotahkontá:ko!**
 (Ka th nio tah kon tá kwa s / Sa th nio tah kon tá: ko!)
 I am taking off my brooch / You, take off your brooch!
 A stem verb, subjective

6. Coat, take off **Kakia'tawitáhshions / Sakia'tawitáhshi!**
 (Ka kia' ta wíi' táh shion s / Sa kia' ta wi táh shi!)
 I am taking my coat off / You, take your coat off!
 A stem verb, subjective

7. Dress, take off **Kakia'tawitáhshions / Sakia'tawitáhshi!**
 (Ka kia' ta wíi' táh shion s / Sa kia' ta wi táh shi!)
 I am taking my dress off / You, take your dress off!
 A stem verb, subjective

8. Earrings, take off **Kate'wahsaríhshions / Sate'wahsaríhshi!**
 (Ka te' wah sa ríh shion s / Sa te' wah sa ríh shi!)
 I am taking off my earrings / You, take off your earrings!
 A stem verb, subjective

9. Getting undressed

Katsheronniáhshions / Satsheronniáhshi

(Ka tshe ron niáh shion s / Sa tshe ron niáh shi!)

I am getting undressed / You, get undressed!

A stem verb, subjective

10. Glasses, take off

Tekatkahrahnháshions / Tesatkahrahnháshi!

(Te ka t kah ah n háh shion s / Te sa t kah rah n háh shi!)

I am taking off my glasses / You, take off your glasses!

Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

11. Hat, take off

Kanonhwarorókhshions / Sanonhwarorókhshi!

(Ka nonh wa ro ró kh shion s / Sa nonh war o ró kh shi!)

I am taking off my hat / You, take your hat off!

A stem verb, subjective

12. Jacket, take off

Katenerokontákwás / Satenerokontá:ko!

(Ka te ne ro kon tá kwa s / Sa te ne ro kon tá: ko!)

I am taking off my jacket / You, take off your jacket!

A stem verb, subjective

13. Mittens, take off

Teka'nianawénkhshions / Tesa'nianawénkhshi!

(Te ka' nia na wén kh shion s / Te sa' nia na wén kh shi!)

I am taking my mittens off / You, take off your mittens!

Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

14. Necklace, take off

Kanikhia'khshions / Sanikhiá'khshi

(Ka níh kia' kh shion s / Sa níh kiá' kh shi!)

I am taking off my necklace / You, take off your necklace!

A stem verb, subjective

15. Pants, take off

Tekathahsterénshions / Tesathahsterénshshi!

(Te ka thah s te rénh shion s / Te sa thah s te rénh shi!)

I am taking my pants off / You, take your pants off!

Dualic, A stem verb, subjective

16. Ring, take off

Kanihsnonhsawitáhshions / Sanihsnonhsawitáhshi!

(Ka nih s nonh sa wi táh shion s / Sa nih s nonh sa wi táh shi!)

I am taking off my ring / You, take off your ring!

A stem verb, subjective

17. Scarf, take off **Katenia'taranià:khshions / Satenia'taranià:khshi!**
 (Ka te nia' ta ra nià: kh shion s / Sa te nia' ta ra nià: kh shi!)
 I am taking off my scarf / You, take off your scarf!
 A stem verb, subjective
18. Shirt, take off **Kakia'tawi'táhshions / Sakia'tawitáhshi!**
 (Ka kia' ta wii' táh shion s / Sa kia' ta wi táh shi!)
 I am taking my shirt off / You, take your shirt off!
 A stem verb, subjective
19. Shoes, take off **Tekarahtáhshions / Tesarahtáhshi!**
 (Te ka rah táh shion s / Te sa rah táh shi!)
 I am taking off my shoes / You, take off your shoes!
 Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
20. Skirt, take off **Katewhahsaríhshions / Satewhahsaríhshi**
 (Ka te whah sa ríh shion s / Sa te whah sa ríh shi!)
 I am taking my skirt off / You, take your skirt off!
 A stem verb, subjective
21. Skirt, take off **Katewhahsontákwas / Satewhahsontá:ko**
 (Ka te whah son tá kwa s / Sa te whah son tá: ko!)
 I am taking my skirt off / You, take your skirt off!
 A stem verb, subjective
22. Slip, take off **Katekharíhshions / Satekharíhshi!**
 (Ka te kha ríh shion s / Sa te kha ríh shi!)
 I am taking off my slip / You, take off your slip!
 A stem verb, subjective
23. Slip, take off **Katekharontákwas / Satekharontá:ko!**
 (Ka te kha ron tá kwa s / Sa te kha ron tá: ko!)
 I am detaching my slip / You, detach your slip!
 A stem verb, subjective
24. Socks, take of **Katsheronniáhshions / Satsheronniáhshi!**
 (Kat she ron niáh shion s / Sa tshe ron niáh shi !)
 I am taking off my socks / You, take off your socks!
 A stem verb, subjective

25. Take it off

Keríhshions ne ____ / Seríhshi ne ____ !

(Ke ríh shion s ne ____ / Se ríh shi ne ____) !

I am taking off the ____ / You, take off the ____!

Consonant (e₁) stem verb, subjective

26. Undressed, getting

Katsheronniáhshions / Satsheronniáhshi

(Ka tshe ron niáh shion s / Sa tshe ron niáh shi!)

I am getting undressed / You, get undressed!

A stem verb, subjective

27. Watch, take off

Katenentshahnháhshions / Satenentshahnháhshi!

(Ka te nen tshah n háh shion s / Sa te nen tshah n háh shi!)

I am taking off my watch / You, take off your watch!

A stem verb, subjective

1-H. Tsi nikaio'tenhserò:ten's

Careers

1. Accountant, I am an **Khwistahsé:tats**
(Kh wi s tah sé: ta s) – I am an accountant
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
2. Actor, I am an **Tekakierónnions**
(Te ka kie rón nion s) – I am an actor
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
3. Advocate, I am an **Kheiatenwennakarátats**
(Khe ia ten wen n aka rá: ta t s) – I/her am an advocate
A stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
4. Arbitrator, I am an **Kherihwahserón:nis**
(Khe rih wah se rón: nis) – I/her prepare the business, I am an arbitrator
Consonant (E1) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
5. Archaeologist, I am an **Orihwa'kaión:seron kerihwíhsaks**
(O rih wa' ka ión: se ron ke rih wíh sa k s) – I am looking for old things
Kerihwíhsaks: Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
6. Architect, I am an **Kenonhsaráhstha**
(Ke nonh sa ráh s tha) – I draw houses, I am an architect
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
7. Artist, I am an **Keráhstha**
(Ke ráh s tha) – I draw, I am an artist
Irregular, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
8. Astronaut, I am an **Tekeronhió:ia'ks**
(T eke ron hió: ia' k s) – I cross the sky, I am an astronaut
Dualic, consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
9. Astronomer, I am an **Tsi iotsistohkwarónnion kateweiénstha**
(Tsi io tsi s toh kwa rón nion k ate we ién s tha) – I study the stars
Kateweiénstha – A stem verb, subjective
10. Auctioneer, I am an **Tewakhenréhstha**
(Te wa k hen réh tha) – I yell, I am an auctioneer
Dualic, consonant (H) stem verb, objective

11. Babysitter, I am a **Katenóhnhha**
(Ka te nóh n ha) – I am a baby sitter
A stem verb, subjective
12. Baker, I am a **Kena'tarón:nis**
(Ke na' ta rón: ni s) – I make bread, I am a baker
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
13. Bank teller, I am **Khehwistá:wis**
(Kheh wi stá: wi s) – I am teller, I give them money
Double (transitive) pronoun, H(consonant) stem verb
14. Banker, I am a **Kathwistanóhnhha**
(Ka th wi s ta nóh n ha) – I guard money
A stem verb, subjective
15. Barber, I am a **Khenóhkarons**
(Khe nóh ka ron s) – I cut hair
Consonant (E1) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
16. Bartender, I am a **Khnekahéhrha**
(Kh ne ka héh r ha) – I am place drinks, I am a bartender
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
17. Basketmaker, I am a **Kata'therón:nis**
(Ka ta' the rón: ni s) – I am a basketmaker
A stem verb, subjective
18. Beader, I am a **Tektsí'nehtará:rons**
(Te k tsí' neh ta rá: ron s) – I am a beader
Dualic, Consonant (T1) stem verb, subjective
19. Biologist, I am **Khontsiaka'én:ions**
(K hon tsia ka' én: ion s) – I examine the earth
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
20. Blacksmith, I am a **Keristón:nis**
(Ke ri s tón: ni s) – I am a blacksmith, I make metal
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective

21. Bodyguard, I am a **Katonkwe'tanónhnhha**
(Ka ton kwe' ta nónh n ha) – I am a bodyguard
A stem verb, subjective
22. Botanist, I am a **Katehnionwarateweiénstha**
(Ka teh nion war a te we ién s tha) – I study plants
A stem verb, subjective
23. Bricklayer, I am a **Teki'tstenhrótha**
(Te kí' t s tenh ró tha) – I am a bricklayer
Dualic, I2 (true I) stem verb, subjective
24. Broadcaster, I am a **Tkerihowanáhtha**
(T ke ri ho wa náh tha) – I am a broadcaster
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective, cislocative
25. Bus driver, I am a **Iakoia'takarénies Katóries**
(Ia ko ia' ta ka ré nie s Ka tó rie s) – I am a bus driver
Katóries - A stem verb, subjective
26. Butcher, I am a **Ke'wahrahserón:nis**
(Ke' wah rah se rón: nis) – I prepare meat, I am a butcher
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
27. Carpenter, I am a **Khson'karaké:tas**
(Kh son' ka ra ké: ta s) – I am a carpenter
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
28. Chef, I am a **Kekhón:nis**
(Ke khón: ni s) – I make food, I am a chef
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
29. Chiropractor, I am a **Khskien'tahserón:nis**
(Kh s kien' tah se rón:ni s) – I am a chiropractor
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
30. Coastguard, I am a **Kateniataranónhnhha**
(Ka te nia ta ra nónh n ha) – I guard the river, work for Coast guard
A stem verb, subjective

31. Computer worker, I am **Kewennaráhstha**
(Ke wen na ráh s tha) – I am a computer worker, I draw words
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
32. Councilor, I am a **Ktsiénhaiens**
(K tsién ha ien s) – I am councilor
Consonant (T) stem verb, subjective
33. Counselor mental health, I am **Khe'nikonhrá:wis**
(Kheo' ni konh rá: wi s) – I am a mental health councilor
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
34. Curator, I am a **Iokaión:seron ke'nikòn:rare**
(Io ka ión: se ron ke' ni kòn: ra re) – I am protect old things, I am a curator
Ke'nikòn:rare - Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
35. Custodian, I am a **Tekatohtáhrhos**
(Te ka toh táh r ho s) – I clean, I am a custodian
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
36. Custom's officer, I am a **Kateristanónhnhha**
(Ka te ri s ta nónh n ha) – I am a custom's officer, I guard the border
A stem verb, subjective
37. Dancer, I am a **Tekenonniákhkwa**
(T eke non niáh khwa) – I am a dancer
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
38. Dentist, I am a **Khenawirahserón:nis**
(Khe na wi rah se rón: ni s) – I am a dentist
Consonant (E1) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
39. Dermatologist, He is **Shakonahserón:nis**
(Sha ko nah se rón: ni s) – he is a dermatologist
I2 (True I) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
40. Dietician, I am a **Wakatekhwatoweiénston**
(W aka te khwa to we ién s ton) – I have studied foods
A stem verb, objective

41. Diver, I am a **Kathón:ros**
(Ka thón: ro s) – I am a diver
A stem verb, subjective
42. Doctor **Katétsien'ts**
(Kat é tsien' t s) – I am a doctor
A stem verb, subjective
43. Economist, I am a **Kathwistateweiénstha**
(Kat h wi s ta te we ién s tha) – I am an economist, I study money
A stem verb, subjective
44. Education director, I am **Ohén:ton í:kete tsi ionteweienstákhwa**
(O hén: ton í: ke te tsi ion te we ien s táh kwa)
I stand in front of the school
Í:kete – irregular, E2 (true E) stem verb, subjective
45. Electrician, I am a **Keronwarahéhrha**
(Ker on war a héh r ha) – I am an electrician, I put on wires
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
46. Engineer, I am a **Kenontsistakwatákwás**
(Ke non tsi s ta kwa tá kwa s) – I am an engineer, I fix engines
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
47. Farmer, I am a **Kiénthos**
(Kién tho s) – I plant, I am a farmer
E1 (Y) stem verb, subjective
48. Farrier, I am **Akohsá:tens Tekheíáhta's**
(A koh sá: ten s te khe íá ta' s) – I put shoes on them (horses)
A stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
49. Fire fighter, I am a **Ka'shwà:tha**
(Ka' sh wà: tha) – I am a fireman
A stem verb, subjective
50. Fisherman, I am a **Kahriohkawí:nes**
(Kah rioh ka wí: ne s) – I am a fisherman
A stem verb, subjective

51. Florist, I am **Kattsi'tsiahní:nons**
(Ka t tsi' tsiah ní: non s) – I sell flowers, I am a florist
A stem verb, subjective
52. Fortune teller, I am a **Kheiatkén:se**
(Khe ia t kén: se) – I am a fortune teller
A stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
53. Gamekeeper, I am a **Katenahskwanónhnhha**
(Ka te nah s kwa nónh n ha) – I am guard the animals, I am a gamekeeper
A stem verb, subjective
54. Garbage collector, I am **Tewatstáhshion kkarénies**
(Te wa t s táh shion k ka ré nie s) – I am a garbage collector
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
55. Gardener, I am a **Kiénthos**
(Kién tho s) – I plant, I am a farmer
E1 (Y) stem verb, subjective
56. Geologist, I am a **Kateneniateweiénstha**
(Ka te nen ia te we ién s tha) – I study rocks
A stem verb, subjective
57. Guide, I am **Khehahá:wis Khenenhrí:nes**
(Khe ha há: wi s Khe nenh rí: ne s) – I give them a way, I lead the group
Consonant (E1) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
58. Herbalist, I am a **Kenonhkwa'tsheraienté:ris**
(Ke nonh kwa' tshe ra ien té: ri s) – I am an herbalists, I know medicine
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
59. Housekeeper, I am a **Kenonhsa'nikòn:rare**
(Ke nonh sa' ni kòn: ra re) – I am a housekeeper, I mind the house
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
60. Hunter, I am a **Kató:rats**
(Ka tó: ra t s) – I am a hunter
A stem verb, subjective

61. Hypnotist, he is **Khetahstén:nis**
(Khe tah s tén: ni s) – I am a hypnotist, I put them to sleep
I2 (True I) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
62. Inspector, I am a **Kka'èn:ions**
(K ka' èn: ion s) – I am an inspector
Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
63. Interpreter, I am a **Tekewennaténies**
(T eke wen na té nie s) – I change words, I am a translator
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
64. Janitor, I am a **Tekohtáhrhos**
(Te koh táh r ho s) – I am a janitor
Dualic, O stem verb, subjective
65. Jeweler, I am a **Kanihsnonhsawi'tsherón:nis**
(Ka nih s nonh sa wi' tshe rón: ni s) – I make rings, I am a jeweler
A stem verb, subjective
66. Journalist, I am a **Kerihwarò:roks**
(Ke rih wa rò: ro k s) – I collect the matters, I am a journalist
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
67. Judge, I am a **Tekia'toréhtha**
(Te kia' to réh tha) – I judge people
Dualic, I1 (Y) stem verb, subjective
68. Landscaper, I am a **Katenatahserón:nis**
(Ka ten a tah se rón: ni s) – I am a landscaper, I make the town nice
A stem verb, subjective
69. Lawyer, I am a **Tekerihwakéhnhas**
(T eke rih wa kéh n ha s) – I am a lawyer, I argue the matter
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
70. Lecturer, I am a **Kheiatá:tis**
(Khe ia tá: ti s) – I am a speaker, I speak to them
A stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun

71. Librarian, I am a **Tsi iewennahnotákhwa Wakió'te**
(Tsi ie wen nah no táh khwa Wa kió' te) – I work at the library
Wakió'te – I1 (Y)) stem verb, objective
72. Lifeguard, I am a **Rontá:wens khe'nikòn:rare**
(Ron tá: wen s khe' ni kòn:ra re) – I watch them swim
Khe'nikòn:rare E1 (cons) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
73. Locksmith, I am a **Ke'nowahserón:nis**
(Ke' no wah se rón: ni s) – I am a locksmith, I prepare locks
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
74. Manager, I am a **Tkeniarotáhrhoks**
(T ke nia ro táh r ho k s) – I am a manager (Literally: I grab it by the neck)
Consonant (E) stem verb, subjective
75. Mason, I am a **Tekeneiniótha**
(T eke nen ió tha) – I am stand up the rock, I am a mason
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
76. Mathematician, I am a **Ionhsetákhwa khiatonhkwaieté:ri**
(Ionh se táh khwa khia tonh kwa ien té: ri) – I know numbers, math
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
77. Meteorologist, I am a **Katewenhniserateweiénstha**
(Ka te wenh ni se ra te we ién s tha) – I study the day, I am a meteorologist
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
78. Microbiologist, I am a **Kahnhratarí:nes kateweiénstha**
(Kah n h ra ta rí: ne s Ka te we ién s tha) – I study diseases
Kateweiénstha – A stem verb, subjective
79. Midwife, I am a **Kewirókwas**
(Ke wi ró kwa s) – I am a midwife, I remove the baby from the water
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
80. Model, I am a **Kakia'taséhstha**
(Ka kia' ta séh s tha) – I am a model, I am turning around my new body
A stem verb, subjective

81. Musician, I am a **Katerennótha**
(Ka te ren nó tha) – I am a singer, I am a musician
A stem verb, subjective
82. Nanny, I am a **Kateksa'tanóhnhha**
(Ka te k sa' ta nónh n ha) – I am a babysitter, I watch over a child
A stem verb, subjective
83. Nurse, I am a **Tekataheion'tátshnie**
(Te ka ta he ion' tá tsh nie) – I am a nurse
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
84. Nurse, I am a **Tekátshnie**
(Te ká tsh nie) – I am a nurse (slang)
Dualic, A stem verb, subjective
85. Office worker, I am a **Tsi thatihiatónhkhwa wakió'te**
(Tsi thatihiatónhkhwa wa kió'te) – I work at an office
Wakió'te - I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
86. Optometrist, I am a **Kheiatkahrèn:se**
(Khe ia t kah rèn: se) – I examine eyes, I am an optometrist
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
87. Orthodontist, I am a **Khenawirakwaríhshions**
(Khe na wi ra kwa ríh shion s) – I straighten their teeth
Double (Transitive) pronoun, Consonant (E1) stem verb
88. Painter, I am a **Kkontsherárhros**
(K kon tshe ráh r ho s) – I am a painter, I spread paint
Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
89. Paralegal, I am a **Teieri'wakéhnhas kheienawà:se**
(Te ie ri' wa kéh n ha s khe ie na wà: se)
Lawyer (female) I help her – I am a paralegal
Kheienawà: se -I1 (Y)) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
90. Paralegal, I am a **Tehari'wakéhnhas riienawà:se**
(Te ha ri' wa kéh n ha s khe ie na wà: se)
Lawyer (male) I help him – I am a paralegal
Riienawà:se - I1 (Y)) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun

91. Paramedic, I am a **Tekataheion'tátshnie**
(Te ka ta he ion' tá t sh nie) – I support the dead, I am paramedic
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
92. Pharmacist, I am a **Khenonhkwa'tsherá:wis**
(Khe nonh kwa' tshe rá: wi s) – I give them medicine
Consonant (E1) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
93. Photographer, I am a **Kheia'taráhstha**
(Khe ia' ta ráh s tha) – I take pictures of them
I1 (Y) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
94. Physician, I am a **Katétsien'ts**
(Kat é tsien' t s) – I am a doctor
A stem verb, subjective
95. Physiotherapist, I am a **Khehskien'tahserón:nis**
(Kheh s kien' tah se rón: ni s) – I am a physiotherapist
Consonant (H) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
96. Plasterer, I am a **Kenawa'tstáhrhos**
(Ken a wa' t s táh r ho s) – I spread the mud, I am a plasterer
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
97. Plumber, I am a **Khonro'takwatákwas**
(Khon ro' ta kwa tá kwa s) – I am fix pipes
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
98. Police officer, I am a **Keríhton**
(Ke ríh ton) – I am a police officer
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
99. Postal worker, I am a **Tsi iehiatonhserakwatákwas wakió'te**
(Tsi ie hia tonh se ra kwa tá kwa s wakió'te) – I am
Wakió'te – I1 (Y) stem verb, objective
100. Preacher, I am a **Kheiatá:tis**
(Khe ia tá: ti s) – I speak to them, I am a preacher
A stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun

101. Psychiatrist, I am a **Khe'nikonhrahserón:nis**
(Khe' ni konh rah se rón: ni s) – I am a psychiatrist
Consonant (E1) stem verb,double (transitive) pronoun
102. Psychologist, I am a **Khe'nikonhrakwatákwas**
(Khe' ni konh ra kwa tá kwa s) – I am a psychologist
Consonant (E1) stem verb,double (transitive) pronoun
103. Radiologist, I am a **Kheia'taráhstha**
(Khe ia' ta ráh s tha) – I am a radiologist, I take pictures of their bodies
I1 (Y) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
104. Receptionist, I am a **Teiehtharáhkwa tekerihwa'serákwas**
(Te ieh tha ráh kwa t eke rih wa' se rá kwa s) – I answer the phone
Tekerihwa'serákwas – dualic Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
105. Reporter, I am a **Kerihó'kwats**
(Ke ri hó kwa t s) – I dig up the matters, I am a reporter
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
106. Roofer, I am a **Kenonhsò:roks**
(Ke nonh sò: ro k s) – I am a roofer
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
107. Salesperson, I am a **Katenhní:nons**
(Ka tenh ní: non s) – I am a salesperson
A stem verb, subjective
108. Sculptor, I am a **Kia'tonnihserón:nis**
(Kia' ton nih se rón: ni s) – I make dolls / I am a sculptor
I1 (Y) stem verb, subjective
109. Seamstress, I am a **Kakia'tawí'tsherón:nis**
(Ka kia' ta wí' tshe rón: ni s) – I make shirts/dresses
A stem verb, subjective
110. Singer, I am a **Katerennótha**
(Ka te ren nó tha) – I am a singer, I am a musician
A stem verb, subjective

111. Solicitor, I am a **Tekerihwakéhnhas**
(T eke rih wa kéh n ha s) – I am a lawyer, I argue the matter
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
112. Stone mason, I am a **Tekeneniótha**
(T eke nen ió tha) – I am stand up the rock, I am a mason
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
113. Surgeon, I am a **Kheia'tahré:nas**
(Khe ia' tah ré: na s) – I am a surgeon, I cut their bodies
I1 (Y)) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun
114. Surveyor, I am a **Keristì:seres**
(Ke ri s tì: se re s) – I am a surveyor, I drag the metal
Consonant (H) stem verb, subjective
115. Tailor, I am **Katahkwennión:ni**
(Kat ah kwen nión: ni) – I make suits, I am a tailor
A stem verb, subjective
116. Taxidermist, I am **Kerio'takwatákwás**
(Kerio' ta kwa tá kwas) – I am fixing wild animals
Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
117. Teacher, I am **Kherihonnién:ni**
(Khe ri hon nién: ni) – I am a teacher, I teach them
Consonant (E1) stem verb, double (transitive) pronoun, subjective
118. Telephone operator, I **Teiehtharákhwa Tekerihwa'serákwas**
(Te ieh tha ráh kwa Te ke rih wa' se rá kwas) – I am answering the phone
Tekerihwa'serákwas – Dualic, Consonant (E`1) stem verb, subjective
119. Telephone repair, I am **Teiehtharákhwa kkwatákwás**
(Te ieh tha ráh kwa k kwa tá kwa s) – I am fixing the telephone
Kkwatákwás Consonant (K) stem verb, subjective
120. Translator, I am **Tekewennaténies**
(T eke wen na té nie s) – I change the words, I am a translator
Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective

121. Truck driver, I am **Ka'serehtowá:nen Katóries**
 (Ka' se reh to wá: nen Ka tó rie s) – I am a truck (big vehicle) driver)
 Katóries - A stem verb, subjective
122. Typist, I am a **Tekeristò:rarak**
 (T eke ri s tò: ra ra k s) – I am typist, I press down on the metal
 Dualic, Consonant (E1) stem verb, subjective
123. Upholsterer, I am an **Skani'tskwaha'tshera'rhò:roks**
 (S ka ni' tska'wah ro 'tshe ra' r hò: ro k s) – I cover chairs again
 A stem verb, subjective
124. Veterinarian, I am **Katshé:nen katétsien'ts**
 (Ka tshé: nen ka té tsien' t s) – I am an animal doctor (veterinarian)
 Katétsien'ts – A stem verb, subjective
125. Zookeeper, I am **Katenahskwanónhha**
 (Ka te nah s kwa nónh n ha) – I mind over animals, I am a zookeeper
 A stem verb, subjective
126. Zoologist, I am **Katenahska'teweiénstha**
 (Ka te nah s kwa' te we ién s tha) – I study animals, I am a zoologist
 A stem verb, subjective

1-I. Teiontstikahwháhta

Transportation

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Airplane | Teká:tens
(te ká: tens) |
| 2. | Ambulance | Rotinonhwaktanión:ni iakoia'takarénies
(Ro ti nonh wa k ta nión: ni ia ko ia' ta ka ré nie s) |
| 3. | Automobile | Kà:sere / Ka'seréhta
(Kà: se re / Ka' se réh ta) |
| 4. | Bicycle | Tékeni teiokahkwèn:tonte
(té ke ni te io kah kwèn: tonte) |
| 5. | Boat | Kahonwé:ia
(ka hon wé: ia) |
| 6. | Bulldozer | Tewa'kenhrarenìa:tha
(te wa' kenh ra re nià: tha) |
| 7. | Bus | Iakoia'takarénies
(Ia ko ia' ta ka ré nies) |
| 8. | Camper | Ionto'serotákhwa kanonhsí:sere
(Ion to' se ro táh khwa ka nonh sí: sere) |
| 9. | Car | Kà:sere / Ka'seréhta
(Kà: se re / Ka' se réh ta) |
| 10. | Cart | Ka'nerohkwáhere
(ka'ne roh kwa he re) |
| 11. | Canoe | Oná:ke
(o ná: ke) |
| 12. | Dugout canoe | Wahkaratáhkwen
(Wah ka ra táh kwen) |
| 13. | Four wheeler | Kaié:ri niiohahkwèn:tonte kanontsistáhere
(Kai é: ri ni io kah kwèn: ton te ka non tsi stá he re) |

14. Helicopter **Iokawè:tsheronte teká:tens**
(lo ka wè: tshe ron te te ká: tens)
15. Hotair balloon **Wateweráta'as teká:tens**
(Wa te we rá ta'as Te ká: ten s)
16. Limousine **Ka'seréhtes**
(ka' se réh tes)
17. Motorcycle **Tékeni teiokahkwèn:tonte kanontsistáhere**
(té ke ni te io kah kwèn: ton te ka non tsi stá he re)
18. Pick up truck **Kaneniakarénies / Kakarénies**
(Ka nen ia ka rén ie s / Ka ka ré nie s)
19. River raft **Iohson'karakerá:ne**
(loh son' ka ra ke rá: ne) Literally: a floating board
20. Rocket **Tekaronhioia'ks teká:tens**
(te ka ron hio ia' k s te ká: ten s)
21. Rowboat **Watkawe'tsherahérha**
(wa t ka we' tshe ra héh r ha)
22. Sailboat **Watshirótha**
(wa tshi ró tha)
23. Ship **Otsire'kó:wa**
(o tsi re' kó: wa)
24. Car, small **Ken'nika'serehtà:'a**
(ken' ni ka' se reh tà: 'a)
25. Snowmobile **Kenhnatáhrhon**
(kenh na táh r hon)
26. Street car **Ohahà:ke tsi karistatákie iakoia'takarénies**
(O ha hà: ke tsi ka ri s ta tá kie ia ko ia' ta ka ré nies)
Literally: On the road, on tracks it is a bus

27. Submarine **Wathón:ros kahonwé:ia**
(wa thón: ros ka hon wé: ia)
28. Taxi **Teiontonkwe'takarenià:tha**
(Te ion ton kwe' ta ka re nià :tha)
29. Tractor **Áhsen tóka ó:ni kaié:ri niokahkwèn:tonton**
(Áh sen tó ka ó: ni ka ié: ri ni io kah kwen: ton ton)
- kanontsistáhere kahehtà:ke iakohonwi'seréhtha**
(ka non tsi stá he re ka heh tà: ke ia ko hon wi'se réh tha)
Literally: 3 or 4 wheeled, motorized, on the yard, vehicle
30. Train **Teio'keha**
(te io' ke ha)
31. Truck **Ka'serehta'kó:wa**
(ka' se reh ta' kó: wa)
32. Transport truck **Tewate'serehtahnontéhrha**
(te wa te' se reh than hon téh r ha)
Literally it is a car that hooks on
33. Walking **Ehta'kéhshon**
(eh ta' kéh shon)
34. Winter sleigh **Akohsera'kékha iakohonwi'seréhtha**
(a koh se ra' kék kha ia ko hon wi' se réh tha)

1-J. Kaio'tenhsera lontstha'shòn:'a

Work tools

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Auger | Kawisakahróntha
(ka wi sa kah rón tha) |
| 2. | Axe | Ató:ken / Atokèn:tshera
(A tó: ken) / (A to kèn: tshe ra) |
| 3. | Bolt | Watenonwaratá:ses
(Wa te non war a tá:se s) |
| 4. | Chain saw | Karonkwahsótahrhon
(Ka ron kwah só tahr hon) |
| 5. | Crow bar | Karistatsi'kó:wa
(Ka ri s ta tsi' kó: wa) |
| 6. | Draw knife | Iehwesà:tha
(Ieh we sà: tha) |
| 7. | Drill | Iehsonwakahrontákhwa
(Ieh son wa kah ron táh khwa) |
| 8. | File | Ieristakarenia'tákhwa
(Ie ri s ta ka re nia' táh khwa) |
| 9. | Fork lift | Tewákhwa tsi kakarénie's
(Te wáh khwa tsi kaka ré nie' s) |
| 10. | Hammer | Iene'konhréhstha
(ie ne' konh réh s tha) |
| 11. | Harvest tractor | Ieienthokwáhtha
(Ie ien tho kwáh tha) |
| 12. | Hedge trimmer | Teiontenenhria'kstákhwa
(Te ion te nenh ria' ks táh khwa) |
| 13. | Hoe | Atshò:kten
(A tshò: k ten) |

- | | | |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. | Ladder | Kanekó:ta
(Ka ne kó: ta) |
| 15. | Lawn mower | Wathonkia'ks
(Wa thon kia' k s) |
| 16. | Level | Kahné:kare
(Kah né: ka re) |
| 17. | Lever | Kieketskwáhtha
(Ki eke t s kwáh tha): Literally it lifts |
| 18. | Nail | Karón:ware
(Ka rón: wa re) |
| 19. | Nails | Karonware'shòn:'a
(Ka ron wa re' shòn: 'a) |
| 20. | Pick axe | Tekawisahríhtha
(Te ka wi sah ríh tha) |
| 21. | Pitch fork | Teienekera'wistákhwa
(Te ie ne ke ra' wi s táh khwa) |
| 22. | Pliers | Tekahtó:rarak
(Te kah tó: ra rak s) |
| 23. | Rake | Teká:naks
(Te ká: nak s) |
| 24. | Saw | Tekahson'kária'ks
(Te kah son' ká ria' k s) |
| 25. | Scissors | Tewata'sharí:sas
(Te wa ta' sha rí: sa s) |
| 26. | Screw | O'nísta
(o' ní s ta) |

27. Screwdriver **Ka'nistatá:ses**
(ka' ni s ta tá: se s)
28. Shovel **Karistóhare**
(ka ri s tó ha re)
29. Sledge hammer **Iene'konhrehstha'kó:wa**
(ie ne' konh reh s tha' kó: wa)
30. Stone trimmer **Ieneniakwe'tarahtákhwa**
(ie nen ia kwe' ta rah táh khwa)
31. Stonemall **Teieneniahrihtákhwa**
(te ie nen iah rih táh khwa)
32. Tractor **Kahentà:ke iakohonwi'seréhtha**
(ka hen tà: ke ia ko hon wi' se réh tha)
33. Wheel barrow **Ohén:ton énskak iokahkwèn:tonte**
(o hén: ton én s ka k io kah kwèn: ton te)
34. Wire **Karonwarowá:nen**
(ka ron war o wá: nen)

1-K. Waterennotha'shòn:'a

Instruments

1. Accordion **Teie'nerohkwatiróntha**
(Te ie' ne roh kwa ti rón tha) Literally: it is a box that is stretched
2. Banjo **Teiote'nowakwe'nón:ni**
(Te io te' no wa kwe' nón: ni) – Literally: it is a guitar that is round
3. Clarinet **Iothoro'takwarihshion**
(io tho ro' ta kwa ríh shion)
4. Conductor **Karà:ken teha'nhiateníhon**
(ka rà: ken te ha' n hia te ní hon)
5. Cornet **Ken'nikahoro'tà:'a iehonrowátstha**
(ken' ni ka ho ro' tà: 'a ie hon ro wá ts tha) Literally: A small horn
6. Cymbals **Tekana'tsiakaré:ni**
(Te ka na' tsia ka ré:ni)
7. Drums **Ie'nahkwakonhrékstha ka'náhkwa**
(ie' nah kwa konh rek s tha ka' nah kwa)
8. Flute **Teiehonro'tahrohos**
(te ie hon ro' tah ro hos)
9. Guitar **O'nó:wa**
(o'nó:wa)
10. Harmonica **Iontehnhónta's / Ionterennotákhwa onà:kara**
(ion the n hón ta' s / Ion te ren no táh khwa o nà: ka ra)
Literally: it is in the mouth / a singing instrument made out of horn (plastic)
11. Horn **Iehonrawátstha**
(ie hon ra wá ts tha)
12. Orchestra **Kanenhrowá:nen na'teka'nó:wake rontshwá:tha**
(ka nenh ro wá: nen na' te ka' nó: wa ke ron t sh wá: tha)

13. Piano **Ienakarária'ks**
(le na ka rá ria'ks)
14. Rattle **Ohstá:wa**
(oh s tá:wa)
15. Saxophone **Teiothonro'tatshá:kton**
(Te io thon ro' ta tshá: kton)
16. Singers **Ronterennótha**
(ron te ren nó tha)
17. Stringed instrument **O'nó:wa tekahseriie'tahrónnion**
(o' nó: wa te kah se ri ie' tah rón nion)
18. Trombone **Teiohonro'tahnhón:tere**
(Te io hon ro' tah n hón: te re)
19. Trumpet **Iehonrowátstha**
(ie hon ro wá ts tha)
20. Violin **O'nó:wa**
(o'nó:wa)

1-L. Rontshwà:tha

Games

1. Baseball, they play **Tehontatshensétha**
(te hon ta tshen sé s tha)
2. Baseball ball **Teiontatshensehstákhwa ahthenno:tshera**
(te ion ta tshen she s táh khwa ah then nò: tshera)
3. Baseball glove **Teiontatshensehstákhwa a'niá:nawen**
(te ion ta tshe she s táh khwa a' niá: na wen)
4. Baseball helmet **Teiontatshensehstákhwa anonhwarò:tshera**
(te ion ta tshen she s táh khwa a nonh wa rò: tshera)
5. Baseball stick **Teiontatshensehstákhwa kà:nhien**
(te ion ta tshen she s táh khwa kà: nhien)
6. Bowling, you will play **Tenhsenon'onserá:ien**
(Tenh se non' on se rá: ien)
7. Bowling bag **Teienon'onseraientákhwa ká:iare**
(te ie non' on se ra ien táh khwa ká: ia re)
8. Bowling ball **Teienon'onseraientákhwa ahthenno:tshera**
(te ie non' on se ra ien táh khwa ah then nò: tshera)
9. Bowling shoes **Teienon'onseraientákhwa ahtákhwa**
(te ie non' on se ra ien táh khwa ah táh kwa)
10. Boxing, they are **Rontsihkóiaks**
(ron tsih kó iaks)
11. Boxing gloves **rontsihkóiaks a'nianawèn:tshera**
(ron tsih kó iaks a' nia na wèn: tshera)
12. Fishing **Ionhriohkawí:nes**
(ionh ríoh ka wí: ne s)

13. Fishing rod **Ionhriohkawine'tákhwa)**
(ionh rioh ka wi ne' táh khwa)
14. Fishing hook **à:ria**
(à: ria)
15. Fishing line **Ionhriohkawine'tàkhwa aohseriè:ta**
(ionh rioh ka wi ne' tàh khwa aoh se ri iè: ta)
16. Hide and seek **Iontahsehtákhwa**
(ion tah seh táh khwa)
17. Football **Ieiakohthenno'tsherakéhtha**
(ie ia koh then no' tshe ra kéh tha)
18. Hockey **Tehontsihwà:'eks**
(te hon tsih kwà: 'eks)
19. Hockey helmet **Teiontsihska'ekstákhwa anonwarorè:tshera**
(te ion tsih kwa' eks táh khwa a non wa ro rè: tshera)
20. Hockey mitts **Teiontsihska'ekstákhwa a'nianawèn:tshera**
(te ion tsih kwa' eks táh khwa a' nia na wèn: tshera)
21. Hockey puck **Teiontsihska'ekstákhwa otsíhka**
(te ion tsih kwa' ek stáh khwa o tsíh kwa)
22. Hockey skates **Teiontsihska'ekstákhwa atotsinéhtshera**
(te ion tsih kwa' ek stáh khwa a to tsi néh tshera)
23. Hockey stick **Owisà:ke teiontsihska'ekstákhwa**
(o wi sà: ke te ion tsih kwa' ek stáh khwa)
24. Lacrosse **Tewa'à:raton tehontsihwà:'eks**
(te wa' à: ra ton te hon tsih kwà: 'eks)
25. Lacrosse ball **Teiontsihska'ekstákhwa ahthenno:tshera**
(te ion tsih kwa' eks táh khwa ah then nò: tshera)

26. Lacrosse helmet **Teionsihkwa'ekstákhwa anonwarorè:tshera**
(te ion tsih kwa' eks táh khwa a non wa ro rè: tshera)
27. Peach stone **Atenénha**
(a te nén ha)
28. Peach stone dice **Atenénha onà:kara**
(a te nén ha o ná: ka ra)
29. Races, they are racing **Tehonré:rons**
(te hon ré: rons)
30. Snowsnake **Aterawénhtha**
(a te ra wénh tha)
31. Soccer **Ionrahsenhtákhwa**
(ion rah senh táh khwa)
32. Soccer ball **Ionrahsenhtákhwa ahthennò:tshera**
(ion rah senh táh khwa ah then nò: tshera)
33. Soccer net **Ionrahsenhtákhwa à:are**
(ion rah senh táh khwa. à: are)
34. Volleyball **Ion'arawén:rats**
(Ion' a ra wén: rats)
35. Wrestling **Tehontakié:nas**
(te hon ta kié:nas)

2. lonkhi'nisténha

Ohón:tsia

(Earth)

2-A. Onhwentsià:ke

On the earth

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Air | Ówera
(o we ra) |
| 2. | Bay | Kanehskè:rha
(ka neh s kè: r ha) |
| 3. | Bay, in the | Kanehskè:rhakon
(ka neh s kè:r ha kon) |
| 4. | Bays | Kanehske'rhakè:ron
(Ka neh s ke' r ha kè: ron) |
| 5. | Boulder | Kaneniowá:nen
(ka nen io wá: nen) |
| 6. | Bushes | O'rheniókwa
(O' r he niók wa) |
| 7. | canal | kana'tsheratákie
(ka na' tshe ra tá kie) |
| 8. | Canal, in the | kana'tsherá:kon
(ka na' tshe rá: kon) |
| 9. | canyon | Tsi iohontsiakà:ronte
(Tsi io hon tsia kà: ron te) |
| 10. | cement | Otstèn:ra
(O ts tèn: ra) |
| 11. | Cloud, in the | karòn:iakon
(ka ròn: ia kon) |
| 12. | clouds | otshá:ta
(o ts há; ta) |
| 13. | clouds | otshatarónnion
(o ts ha ta ron nion) |

- | | | |
|-----|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. | Clouds, fleecy | iotshatarónnion
(io tsha ta rón nion) |
| 15. | Clouds, in the | karonhiakónhshon
(ka ronh ia kónh shon) |
| 16. | coal | ohshwèn:ta
(oh sh wèn: ta) |
| 17. | conifer | onèn:ta
(o nèn: ta) |
| 18. | creek | kahiónha
(ka hión ha) |
| 19. | Creek, in the | kahiónhakon
(ka hión ha kon) |
| 20. | ditch | tekahronión:ni
(te kah ron ión: ni) |
| 21. | earth | ohóntsia
(o hón tsia) |
| 22. | earthquake | teiaohontsishónhkwa
(te iao hon tsis hónh kwa) |
| 23. | evergreen tree | onen'ta'ón:we
(o nen' ta' ón: we) |
| 24. | Grass | óhente
(ó hen te) |
| 25. | grass, in the | kahén:takon
(ka hén: ta kon) |
| 26. | hay | onékeri
(o né ke ri) |

27. heaven **karonhià:ke**
(ka ron hià: ke)
28. island, in the **kawennóhkwakon**
(ka wenh nóh kwa kon)
29. lake **kaniataráhere**
(ka nia ta rá he re)
30. lake, in the **kaniatará:kon**
(ka nia ta rá: kon)
31. lawn **kahén:ta**
(ka hén: ta)
32. marsh **ohsa'kèn:ta**
(oh sa' kèn: ta)
33. Minerals **lakohsatstehserá:wis**
(la koh sa t s teh se rá: wi s)
34. moon **ahsonhthenhnéhka karáhkwa**
(ah sonh thenh néh ka ka ráhkwa)
35. Mountain **onòn:ta**
(o nòn: ta)
36. River, in the **kaniatará:kon**
(ka nia ta rá: kon)
37. Rock, big **kaneniowá:nen**
(ka nen io wá: nen)
38. sapling **ken'nikakwirà:'a**
(ken' ni ka kwi rà: 'a)
39. Sawdust **óhshwahseri**
(óh sh wah se ri)

40. Sky **karòn:ia**
(ka ròn: ia)
41. Slope **ionontáhere**
(io non tá he re)
42. Star **otsistóhkwa**
(o tsi s tóh kwa)
43. Stream **ken'nikahionhà:'a**
(ken' ni ka hion hà: 'a)
44. Sun **Kiohkehnehkha karáhkwa**
(kioh keh neh kha ka ráh kwa)
45. Swamp **Kaná:wa**
(ka ná: wa)
46. Swamp, in the **kaná:wakon**
(ka ná: wa kon)
47. Water, cold **Ohné:kanos**
(Oh né: ka no s)
48. water, in the **ohné:kakon**
(oh né: ka kon)
49. Water, spring **Kiohnekèn:'en**
(Kioh ne kèn:' en)
50. Water, well **Iohnáweronte**
ioh ná we ron te)

2-B. Ahkwesáhshne Kanonhsó:ton

Buildings in Ahkwesáhshne

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | A.E.D.A. | Onkwehonwehnéha tsi ronwatirihonnién:ni
(On kwe hon weh né ha tsi ron wa ti ri hon nie´n: ni) |
| 2. | Arena | Kawehnohkowanèn:ne
(Ka weh noh ko wa nèn: ne) |
| 3. | Bus depot | Iakoia'takarénies tsi ronte'serehtaientákhwa
(ia ko ia' ta ka ré nies tsi ron te' se reh ta ien táh khwa) |
| 4. | cemetery | Tsi ieia'tatárion
(Tsi ie ia' ta tá rion) |
| 5. | Church | Ononhsatokenhtì:ke
(O nonh sa to kenh tì: ke) |
| 6. | Clinic | Tsi tehshakotitsièn:tha
(Tsi the sa ko ti tsièn: tha) |
| 7. | Council Office | Tsi ietsienhaientákhwa
(Tsi ie tsien ha ien táh khwa) |
| 8. | Court Building | Tsi tethatiia'torehthà:ke
(Tsi te tha ti ia' to reh thà: ke) |
| 9. | Cultural Center | Onkwarihwa'shòn:'a Okióhkwa
(On kwa rih wa' shòn: 'a O kióh kwa) |
| 10. | Curriculum Center | Tsi Tkontihatonhserón:ni
(Tsi Tkon ti hia tonh se rón: ni) |
| 11. | Dentist | Tsi tehshakonawirahserón:nis
(Tsi the sha ko na wi rah se rón: nis) |
| 12. | Doctors | Ratetsièn:tshne
(Ra te tsièn: tshne) |
| 13. | Education Center | Tsi ionteweienstahkhwaniónkhwa Okióhkwa
(Tsi ion te we ien s tah khwa nión khwa Okióh kwa) |

14. Environmental Group **Rontonhontsianónhnhha Okióhkwa**
(Ron ton hon tsia nónh n ha O kióh kwa)
15. Farm lands **Tsi ieienthóhtha**
(Tsi ie ien thóh tha)
16. Fire Station **Ron'shwathà:ke**
(Ron' sh wa thà:ke)
17. Grocery Store **Tsi tkakóshre**
(Tsi tka kó sh re)
18. Hospital **Tsi iakenheion'taientákhwa**
(Tsi ia ken he ion' ta ien táh khwa)
19. Justice Department **Tsi tehshakotirihwahserón:nis**
(Tsi teh sha ko ti rih wah se rón: nis)
20. Land Claims **Onhwéntsia tsi tehshakotirihwahserón:nis**
(Onh wén tsia tsi teh sha ko ti rih wah se rón: nis)
21. Library **Tsi iewennahnotákhwa**
(Tsi te wen nah no táh khwa)
22. Longhouse **Kanonhséhshne**
(Ka nonh séh sh ne)
23. Newspaper **Tekonrénies tsi thatiatonhserón:ni**
(Tek on ré nies tsi thatiatonhserón:ni)
24. Police Station **Karihtòn:ke**
(Ka rih tòn: ke)
25. Post Office **Tsi iehiatonhseratakwáhtha**
(Tsi ie hia tonh se ra tah kwáh tha)
26. Radio Station CKON **Tsi thatirennahéhrha**
(Tsi tha ti ren na héh r ha)

27. Recycling depot **Tsiontstákhwa tsi thatirohrókstha**
(Tsi on t s táh khwa tsi tha ti roh ró k s tha)
28. School **Tsi ionteweiens táhkhwa**
(Tsi ion te we ien s táh khwa)
29. Schools **Tsi ionteweiens tahkhwani onkhwa**
(Tsi ion te we ien stah khwa nion khwa)
30. Sewer Plant **Tsi kahnekahserón:nis**
(Tsi kah ne kah se rón: nis)
31. Store **Tsi iontenhninòn:tha**
(Tsi ion tenh ni nòn: tha)
32. Stores **Tsi iontenhninon'taniónkhwa**
(Tsi ion te we ien stah khwa ni ón khwa)
33. Village **Kaná:takon**
(Ka ná: ta kon)
34. Water filtration plant **Tsi thatihnekaiehstáhshions**
(Tsi tha ti hne ka ieh stáh shions)

2-C. Ronahntenkia'tánion

Businesses

1. Bank **Tsi iehwistaientákhwa**
(Tsi ieh wi s ta ien táh khwa)
2. Barbershop **Tsi iontatenonhkará:ktha**
(Tsi ion ta ta nonh ka rá: ktha)
3. Cabinet Maker **Rarontotsherón:nis**
(Ra ron to tshe rón:nis)
4. Car dealers **Tsi thonte'serehtatkè:rons**
(Tsi thon te' se reh ta tkè: rons)
5. Chip Stand **Tsi thatihnenna'take'ri'tahstha**
(Tsi tha tih nen na' ta ke' ri' tah stha)
6. Clothing Store **Iontahkwenniahninón:tha**
(Ion tah kwen niah ni nón: tha)
7. Construction **Rontenonhsón:nis**
(Ron tenonh són: nis)
8. Driving range **Tsi iehwa'ekstha, ronteweiénstha**
(Tsi iehwa'ekstha, ron te we ién stha)
9. Flea Market **Nia'teiorì:wake tsi iontkehrontákhwa**
(Nia' te io rì: wa ke tsi ion tkeh ron táh khwa)
10. Florist **Tsi ionttsi'tsiahninòn:tha**
(Tsi ion t tsi' tsiah ni nòn: tha)
11. Fuel oil dealer **Tehatenienarennià:tha**
(Te ha te nie na ren nià: tha)
12. Funeral Home **Tsi iontakia'tahrahkhwa**
(Tsi ion ta kia' tah rah khwa)
13. Furniture Store **Tsi iontekhwahra'tsherahninòn:tha**
(Tsi ion te khwah ra' tshe rah ni nòn: tha)

14. Gas Station **Tsi iontenienata'ahstha**
(Tsi ion ten ie na ta' ah s tha)
15. Gift Shop **Iontatá:wis tsi iontenhninòn:tha**
(Ion ta tá: wi s tsi ion tenh ni nòn: tha)
16. Golf Club **Tsi thati'wa'ekstákhwa**
(Tsi tha ti' wa' e ks táh khwa)
17. Hairdresser **Tsi kiakotiko'tsión:nis**
(Tsi kia ko ti ko' tsión: nis)
18. Hardware Store **Tsi ionteristahninòn:tha**
(Tsi ion te ti s tah ni nòn: tha)
19. Ice Cream Stand **Tsi thontennenikwatké:rons**
(Tsi thon ten nen okwa tkè: rons)
20. Jewelry Store **Tsi thontenihsnonhsawi'tsheratké:rons**
(Tsi thon te nih snonh sa wi' tshera tkè: rons)
21. Laundromat **Tsi ienohare'tákhwa**
(Tsi ie no ha re' táh khwa)
22. Fabric/Material Store **Tsi kiontenia'taratké:rons**
(Tsi kion te nia' ta ra tkè: rons)
23. Printing Store **Tsi ionthiatonhserahninòn:tha**
(Tsi ion thia tonh se rah nih nòn: tha)
24. Restaurant **Tsi teionska'nhónhkwa**
(Tsi te ion ts ka' n hónh kwa)
25. Store **Tsi iontenhninòn:tha**
(Tsi ion tenh ni nòn: tha)

2-D. Akté:shon Kanatakè:ron

Surrounding towns

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Africa | Ratihon'tsìhne
(Ra ti hon' tsih ne) |
| 2. | Belleville | Tsi iohná:wate
(Tsi ioh ná: wa te) |
| 3. | Brantford | Ohshwé:ken
(Oh sh wé:ken) |
| 4. | Canada | Koráhne
(Ko ráh ne) |
| 5. | Chateauguay | Sahré:'on
(Sah ré: 'on) |
| 6. | China | Tehotikahre'thiì:ke
(Te ho ti kah ré thi ìò: ke) |
| 7. | Detroit | Kiohsahrónkion
(Kioh sah rón kion) |
| 8. | England | Kiohro'shakà:ke
(Kioh ro' sha kà: ke) |
| 9. | Europe | Onhwentsiakaiòn:ne
(Onh wen tsia ka iòn: ne) |
| 10. | France | O'seronni'onwè:ke
(O' se ron ni' on wè: ke) |
| 11. | Kahnawà:ke | Kahnawà:ke
(kah na wà: ke) |
| 12. | Kingston | Ka'taróhkwi
(Ka' ta róh kwi) |

13. Lachine **Skaniatará:ti**
(ska nia ta rá: ti)
14. Lake Ontario **Kanatarí:iohne**
(Ka na ta rí: ioh ne)
15. Laprairie **Kenhtà:ke**
(Kenh tà: ke)
16. Moira **Shakorontakehtátshne**
(Sha ko ron ta keh tá t sh ne)
17. Montreal **Kiohkià:ke / Tekionikiohkiá:kon**
(Kioh kià: ke) / (Te kioni kioh kiá:kon)
18. New York **Kanón:no**
(Kanón: no)
19. Niagara Falls **Oh niá:kara tsi tewa'sénhtha**
(Oh niá: ka ra tsi te wa' sénh tha)
20. Oka **Kanehsatà:ke**
(Ka neh sa tà:ke)
21. Ottawa **Kanà:tsio**
(Ka nà: tsio)
22. Philadelphia **Tsi Kanataien' kó:wa**
(Tsi Ka na ta ien' kó: wa)
23. Quebec city **Tekianontarí:ken**
(Te kia non ta rí: ken)
24. St. Eustache **A'nenharithà:ke**
(A' nen ha rih thà:ke)
25. Syracuse **Tsi tkahio'tsísto**
(Tsi tka hio' tsísto)

26. Toronto **Aterónto**
(A te rón to)
27. Tyendinaga **Tekaientané:ken**
(Te ka ien ta né: ken)
28. United States **Wahstonronòn:ke**
(Wah ston ro nòn:ke)
29. Wáhta **Wáhta**
(Wáh ta)
30. Washington **Kanatakaríahshne**
(Ka na ta ka ríah shne)

2-E. Tsi ionten'nikonhroria'tákhwa

Entertainment Places

1. Arena Cornwall Island **Tsi teionsihkwa'ekstákhwa**
(tsi te ion tsih kwa' ek s táh khwa)
2. Baseball field **Tsi teiontatshensestákhwa**
(tsi te ion ta tshen se s táh khwa)
3. Casino **Tsi tethatihwistaiéntákhwa**
(Tsi te tha tih wis ta ien táh khwa)
4. Generations Park **Kanakerahsherakè:ron tsi ionten'nikonhroria'tákhwa**
(Kanakerahsherakè:ron tsi ion ten'nikonhroria'tákhwa)
5. Golden Age **Thotí:ions Raotikióhkwa**
(Tho tí: ion s Rao ti kíoh kwa)
6. Golf **Tsi thatihwa'ekstákhwa**
(Tsi tha tih wa' ek s táh khwa)
7. Legion **Sotá:r Raotikióhkwa**
(So tà: r Rao ti kíoh kwa)
8. Recreation Center **Tsi ionten'nikonhroria'tákhwa**
(Tsi ion ten' ni konh ro ria' táh khwa)
9. Walking Trail **Tsi ionthahita'ahshne**
(Tsi ion tha hi ta' ah sh ne)
10. Youth **Ken'nithotiión:sa tsi ronkia'tarohrókstha**
(Ken' ni tho ti ión: sa tsi ron kia' ta roh rók s tha)

3. Ohneka'shòn:'a

Waters

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Bay | Kanehskè:rha
(ka neh s kè:rha) |
| 2. | Creek | kahiónha
(ka hión ha) |
| 3. | falls | tsi tewa'sénh tha
(tsi tewa' sénh tha) |
| 4. | inlet | tsi iohsahrinión:ton
(tsi ioh sah ri nión: ton) |
| 5. | lake | kaniataráhere
(ka nia ta rá he re) |
| 6. | ocean | kaniatarowanèn:ne
(ka nia ta ro wa nèn: ne) |
| 7. | point | tsi iotón:iate
(tsi io tón: ia te) |
| 8. | pond | iohonwà:taien
(io hon wà:taien) |
| 9. | puddle | kahné:ko
(kah né: ko) |
| 10. | puddles | Kahnekarónnion
(kah ne ka rón nion) |
| 11. | rapid | Kahnawáhere
(kah na wá he re) |
| 12. | rapids | Kahnawahrónnion
(kahnawahrónnion) |
| 13. | rapids on the | Kahnawà:ke
(kah na wà: ke) |

14. river **kaniá:tara**
(ka níá: ta ra)
15. rivers **Kaniatarahrónnion**
(ka nia ta rah rón nion)
16. rivers on the **kaniatarà:ke**
(ka nia ta rà:ke)
17. stream **ken'nikahionhà:'a**
(ken' ni ka hion hà: 'a)

4-. Kentsionhshòn:'a

Fishes

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | blackbass | tsiskawí:ia'k
(tsia ka wí: ia' k) |
| 2. | blood sucker | oserakwarón:ne
(o se ra kwa rón: ne) |
| 3. | bullhead | onawa'tstakón:ha
(o na wat s ta kón: ha) |
| 4. | Carp | skentstén:ri
(s ken ts tén: ri) |
| 5. | Clam | takwaré:re
(ta kwa ré: re) |
| 6. | Crab | otsi'eróhta
(o tsi' e rón ta) |
| 7. | Dolphin | konttókha kentsia'kó:wa
(kont tó kha ken tsia' kó: wa) |
| 8. | Eel | kiawerón:ko
(kia we rón: ko) |
| 9. | Fish's dorselfin | o'tára
(o' tá: ra) |
| 10. | Fish's sidefin | Onerahóntsha
(o ne ra hón tsha) |
| 11. | Fish's tail | Otáhson
(o táh son) |
| 12. | Fish's gills | Tekawé:ionte
(te ka wé: ion te) |
| 13. | Lobster | otsi'erohta'kó:wa
(o tsi' e roh ta' kó: wa) |

14. Minnow **kanión:ta**
(ka ni ión: ta)
15. Muskellunge **kanó:tsiot**
(ka nó: tsio t)
16. Perch **oiahè:ta**
(o ia hè: ta)
17. Pike **tsikónhses**
(tsi kónh ses)
18. Piranda **ionkwè:taks**
(ion kwè: tak s)
19. Rockbass **oneniokón:ha**
(o nen io kón: ha)
20. Salmon **kiokia'ktonhkó:wa**
(kio kia' k tonh kó:wa)
21. Salamander **tsikenontsístá**
(tsi ke non tsis ta)
22. Seahorse **teiohnekahio'tsistà:ke kanákere akohsá:tens**
(te ioh ne ka hio' tsis tá: ke ka ná ke re a koh sá: tens)
23. Shark **kahonwakárias**
(ka hon wa ká ria s)
24. Snail **otsiskaionni:ta**
(o tsis ka ion ni: ta)
25. Starfish **otsistóhkwa nikaia'tò:ten kentsion nikaieren'tò:ten**
(o tsis tóh kwa nikaia' tò: ten kén tsion nikaieren' tò: ten)
26. Stingray **Oweiakón:ha**
(o we ia kón: ha)

27. Sturgeon **teiokíen:taron**
(te io kíen ta ron)
28. Sucker **tsiononwarí:io**
(tsio non wa rí: io)
29. Sunfish **atenà:tara**
(a te nà: ta ra)
30. Swordfish **kentsiahré:nas**
(ken tsiah ré: nas)
31. Trout **kiokià:kton**
(kio kià: k ton)
32. Walleye **skakahráksen**
(s ka kah rák sen)
33. Whale **tsionhnhó:wane**
(tsionh n hó: wa ne)

5-A. Ohonte'shòn:'a

Grasses

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Grass | Óhonte
(ó hon te) |
| 2. | Grass, bad | Kahentáksen
(ka hen ták sen) |
| 3. | Grass, big | Kahontowá:nen
(ka hon to wá: nen) |
| 4. | Grass, dry | iohontáthen
(io hon tá then) |
| 5. | Grass, hard | iohontahní:ron
(io hon tah ní: ron) |
| 6. | Grass, long | iohón:tes
(io hón: tes) |
| 7. | Grass, narrow | ken'na'tekahontakahròn:'a
(ken' na' te ka hon ta kah ròn: 'a) |
| 8. | Grass, nice | kahontí:io
(ka hon tí: io) |
| 9. | Grass, small | ken'nikahontà:'a
(ken' ni ka hon tà: 'a) |
| 10. | Grass, soft | iohonta'hétska
(io hon ta' hé t s ka) |
| 11. | Grass, split | teiohontawíhen
(te io hon to wí hen) |
| 12. | Grass, sweet | wensérakon óhonte
(wen sé ra kon ó hon te) |
| 13. | Grass, tall | é:neken kiothón:tate
(é: ne ken kio thón: ta ta) |

14. Grass, wet **iohontaná:wen**
(io hon ta nà: wen)
15. Grass, wide **tekahontakà:ron**
(te ka hon ta kà: ron)
16. Grasses **ohonte'shòn:'a**
(o hon te' shòn: 'a)
17. Help us, they **ionkhiia'takéhnhas**
(ion khi ia' ta kéhn ha s)
18. Make into medicine,
some **Okia'ke tewanonhwa'tsheronnia'tákhwa**
(ó kia' ke te wa nonh kwa' tshe ron nia' táh khwa)
19. Use as food, we **Kákhwa tewátstha ionkwakwahshión:rie**
(ká khwa te wát s tha ion kwa kwah shión: rie)

5-B. Otsi'tsia'shòn:'a

Flowers

1. Begonia **Ioti'nikonhrí:io**
(Io tí' ni konh rí: io) Literally they have a good mind
2. Bittersweet **Ie'nesà:tha**
(Ie' ne sà: tha)
3. Bittersweet **O'nhahtawà:kon**
(O' n hah ta wà: kon)
4. Black-eyed susan **Katsistohkontòn:tha**
(Ka tsi s toh kon tòn: tha) Literally – it has a star attached
5. Bloodroot **Tekanekwénhsia'ks**
(Te ka ne kénh sia' k s)
6. Burdock **Ohrhohte'kó:wa**
(Oh r hoh te' kó: wa)
7. Buttercup **Otsi'nekwá:ro**
(O tsi' ne kwá ro)
Literally: it is covered in yellow
8. Carnation **Iontsi'tsiotákhwa**
(Ion t tsi' tsio táh khwa) Literally it is a brooch flower
9. Cattails **Onó:ta**
(O nó: ta)
10. Clover, red **Áhsen niionerahtón:ton tekanerahtó:ken**
(Áh sen ni io ne rah tón: ton te ka ne rah tó: ken)
Literally: it is a 3 leaved split leaf
11. Colt's foot **Kahtehrákera's**
(Kah the rá ke ra' s) – Literally it is a stinky root
12. Daisies **Teiotikahréhtonte**
(Te io ti kah réh ton te) – literally they (f) have eyelashes attached

13. Dandelion **Otsì:nekwar nikatsí'tsiò:ton tekarahkwaká:neré**
(O tsì: ne kwa r ní ka tsí' tsiò: ton te ka rah kwa ká: ne re)
– literally yellow flower standing its staring at the sun
14. Delphiniums **Tekatsí'tsià:seron**
(Te ka tsí' tsià: se ron)
15. Ferns **Atenerahtawéhrhon**
(A te ne rah ta wéh r hon)
16. Flower **Otsì:tsia**
(O tsì: tsia)
17. Flower buds **Teioserawen'tón:ton**
(Te io se ra wen' tón: ton)
18. Flowerbed **Tsi katsí'tsiaiéntho**
(Tsi ka tsí' tsia ién tho)
19. Fuchsia **Ate'wáhsare**
(A te' wáh sa re)
20. Greenhouse (flower) **Kanónhskon ietsí'tsiaienthóhstha**
(Ka nónh s kon íe tsí' tsia ien thóh s tha)
Literally a place she plants flowers inside
21. Greenhouse (plants) **Ie'onwaraientákhwa**
(Ie' on wa ra ien táh khwa)
22. Hollyhocks **Tekatsí'tsia'seron'kó:wa**
(Te ka tsí' tsia' se ron' kó: wa)
23. Hollyhocks **Iotsi'tsianentákhon**
(Ió tsí' tsia nen tá khon) Literally it has flowers stuck on
24. Houseplant **Kanónhskon ieiénthos otsi:tsia**
(Ka nónh s kon íe ién tho s ó tsì: tsia)
Literally she plants the flower in the house

25. Iris **Otskwà:rhe raotsì:tsia**
(O ts kwà: r he rao tsì: tsia) Literally a frog's flower
26. Jack in the pulp **Kiehónhserote**
(K ie hónh se ro te)
27. Ladyslipper **Ahtahkwaká:ion**
(Ah tah kwa ká: ion) Literally it is an old shoe
28. Lily **Iakonatónkion**
(Ia ko na tón kion)
29. Lily (day) **Otsi'tsiakarèn:re**
(O tsí' tsia ka rèn: re) Literally a flower that rocks
30. Lily (water) **Io'tsi'tsia'kéhrha / Katsì:tsio**
(Io' tsí' tsia' kék r ha / Ka tsì: tsio) Literally it is a flower on the water
31. Lily pad **Ionerahtha'kéhrha**
(Io ne rah ta' kék r ha) Literally: it is a floating leaf
32. Lily, white **Só:se raotsì:tsia**
(Só: se rao tsì: tsia) – Literally Joseph's flower
33. Marigolds **Katsi'tsiákeras**
(Ka tsí' tsiá ke ra s) Literally it is a stinky flower
34. Mayapple **Kawéhrhos**
(Ka wéh r ho s)
35. Milkweed **Kanon'tínekens**
(Ka non' tí ne ken s)
36. Morning glory **Ohrhon'kehnékhka otsì:tsia**
(Oh r hon' keh néh kha o tsì: tsia) Literally a morning type of flower
37. Mullein **Karisé**
(Ka ri sé)

38. Pansy **Kakónhsa**
(Ka kónh sa) literally it is a face
39. Peonies **Katsi'tsié:nen's**
(Ka tsi' tsié: nen' s)
40. Petunias **lotitshà:ni**
(lo ti tshà: ni) – literally they (female) are ambitious
41. Pitcher plant,
Turtle socks **A'nó:wara raotí:ris**
(A' nó: wa ra ra o tí: ri s) Literally turtle socks
42. Plant, starter **O'ón:wara**
(O'ón:wara)
43. Plantain **Atenhnéha**
(A teh né ha)
44. Poison Ivy **lakohón:tara's**
(la ko hón: ta ra' s)
45. Poison Oak **lakohontarástha**
(la ko hon ta rá s tha)
46. Poppy **lottsihkontákhwa**
(lo t tsih kon táh khwa) Literally It is an attached button
47. Purple Trillium **Tsionátsia**
(Tsió ná tsia)
48. Rose **Kiohnionwarón:ton**
(Kioh nion wa rón: ton) Literally it has thorns attacked
49. Rose **Katsi'tsianó:ron**
(Ka tsi' tsia nó: ron)
50. Rose **Teiohnionwarón:ton otsi:tsia**
(Te ioh nion wa rón: ton o tsi: tsia) Literally a flower with thorns attacked

51. Saffron **Ietsi'tsiaiénthos**
(Ie tsi' tsia ién tho s) – Literally it is a planted flower
52. Sunflower **Ora'ónhta**
(O ra' ónh ta)
53. Sunflower **Otsi'tsia'kó:wa**
(O tsi' tsia' kó: wa) Literally a big flower
54. Thistle **Ohnión:wara**
(Oh nión: wa ra)
55. Trilliums **Áhsen niioneráhtonte**
(Áh sen ni io ne ráh ton te) Literally it has 3 leaves attached
56. Tulips **Tekatsì:tsies**
(Te ka tsì: tsie s)
57. Violets, dogtooth **Skatsistóhkonte**
(S ka tsi s tóh kon te) – Literally it is 1 star attached
58. Wildflower **Thikontatewenní:io otsì:tsia**
(Thi kon ta te wen ní: io o tsì: tsia) Literally a flower that is wild

5-C. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Tekakhánion ne Otsì:tsia

Parts of a flower

- | | | |
|-----|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Anthers | Ióhare
(Ió ha re) Literally it is attached at the end |
| 2. | Blossom | Aotsì:tsia
(A o tsì: tsia) Literally its flower |
| 3. | Bud | Ohshé:wa
(Oh shé: wa) |
| 4. | Bulb | Aotsíhkwa
(A o tsíh kwa) Literally its knot/bulb |
| 5. | Leaf | Aónerahte
(A ó ne rah te) – Literally its leaf |
| 6. | Leaves | Onerahta'shòn:'a
(O ne rah ta' shòn:' a) |
| 7. | Nut | Aohsò:kwa
(A oh sò: kwa) Literally its nut |
| 8. | Petals | Aónerahte
(A ó ne rah te) Literally its leaves |
| 9. | Pollen | Ao'kèn:ra
(A o' kèn: ra) Literally its dust |
| 10. | Root | Aohtè:ra
(A oh tè: ra) Literally its root |
| 11. | Roots | Ohtehra'shòn:'a
(Oh teh ra' shòn:' a) |
| 12. | Runners | Iotehrí:sere / Watákhe's
(I o teh rí: se re / Wat á khe' s)
It is a root that runs along / It is moving along there |
| 13. | Sap | Aohné:ka
(A oh né: ka) literally – it's liquid |

14. Seed **Ká:nen (older word Kanénha)**
(Ká: nen / Ka nén ha) root word
15. Sprout **Ohnióhkwa**
(Oh nióh kwa) Root word
16. Stalk **Aohstawí:na**
(A oh s ta wí: na) Literally its stalk
17. Stamen **Ióhare**
(Ió ha re) Literally it is attached at the end
18. Stem **Iohniotákhkwa**
(Ioh nio táh khwa) Literally it is a thing that holds it standing
19. Stem **Ohstawí:na**
(Oh s ta wí: na)
20. Thorn **Aohì:кта**
(A o hì: k ta) Literally its thorn
21. Vine **Ao'nénhara**
(A o' nén ha ra) Literally its vine
22. Vines **Ao'nenhara'shòn:'a**
(A o' nen ha ra' shòn:' a)

5-D. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Ióntstha Ne Otsi'tsia'shòn:'a

Activities involving flowers

1. Arrange flowers **Ktsi'tsiahsérón:nis / Stsi'tsiahsérón:ni!**
(K tsi' tsiah se rón:nis / S tsi' tsiah se rón: ni!) – T1 (consonant) stem
I arrange flowers / You, arrange flowers!
2. Crush flowers **Tektsi'tsiò:raraks / Testsi'tsiò:rarak!**
(Te k tsi' tsiò: ra ra k s / Te s tsi' tsiò: ra ra k!) – T1 (consonant) stem
I crush flowers / You, crush flowers!
3. Cut flowers **Ktsi'tsià:khons / Stsi'tsià:khon!**
(K tsi' tsià: khon s / S tsi' tsià: khon!) – T1 (consonant) stem
I cut flowers / You, cut flowers!
4. Eat flowers **Ktsi:tsiaks / Stsi:tsiak!**
(K tsi: tsia k s / S tsi: tsia k!) – T1 (consonant) stem
I eat flowers / You, eat flowers!
5. Fertilize flowers **Wakathe'serónkies / Sathe'serón:ti!**
(Wa ka the' se rón kies / Sa the' se rón: ti!) – A stem, objective
I am throwing powder / You, throw powder!
6. Fertilize flowers **Kahehtiiohstákhwa**
(Ka heh ti ioh s táh khwa) Literally a thing that makes the garden nice
Khetsi'tsianón:tens / Shetsi:tsianont!
(Khe tsi' tsia nó:n: tens / She tsi: tsia non t!)
I am feeding flowers / Feed the flowers!
– double (transitive) pronoun, T (consonant) stem
7. Give flowers **Khetsi:tsions / Shetsi:tsion!**
(Khe tsi: tsion s / She tsi:tsion!) – Double (transitive) pronoun T1 (cons) stem
I give her (them) flowers / You, give her/them flowers!
8. Plant flowers **Ktsi'tsiaiénthos / Stsi'tsiaiéntho!**
(K tsi' tsia ién thos / S tsi' tsia ién tho!) – T1 (consonant) stem
I plant flowers / You, plant flowers!
9. Put flowers in water **Ktsi:tsiohs / Stsi:tsio!**
(K tsi:tsioh s / S tsi: tsio!) – T1 (consonant) stem
I put flowers in water / You, put flowers in water!

10. Stake the flowers **Khniótha / Shnió:ten ne otsì:tsia!**
 (Kh nió tha / Sh nió: ten ne o tsi:tsia!) – H (consonant) stem
 I stand it up / You, stand up the flower!
11. Steal flowers **Ktsi'tsianénhskwas / Stsi'tsianénhsko!**
 (K tsi' tsia nénh s kwas / S tsi' tsia nénh s ko!) – T1 (consonant) stem
 I am stealing flowers / You, steal flowers!
12. Throw flowers **Iewaktsi'tsión:kies / Ia'satsi'tsión:ti!**
 (Ie wa k tsi' tsión: kie s / Ia' sa tsi' tsión: ti!) – Objective T1 (consonant) stem
 I am throwing flowers over there / You, throw flowers over there!
13. Water flowers **Khehnekanón:tens / Shehné:kanont ne otsì:tsia!**
 (Keh ne ka nón: ten s / Sheh né: ka non t!) – Double (transitive) H stem
 I am feeding them water / You, water the flower!

6 -A. Ononhkwa'shòn:'a

Medicines

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Bloodroot | tekanekwénshia'ks
(te ka ne kwén s hia' k s) |
| 2. | Burdock | ohrhohtehkó:wa
(oh r hoh the kó :wa) |
| 3. | Cedar | onen'takwenhtèn:tshera
(o nen' ta kwenh tèn: tshe ra) |
| 4. | Chestnut | akohsá:tens aotihsò:kwa
(a koh sá: ten s a o tih sò: kwa) |
| 5. | Chokecherry | teiakonia'tawèn:'eks
(te ia ko nia' ta wèn:' e k s) |
| 6. | Cornstarch | ó:nenhste iota'tihónhkwa
(ó: nenh s te io ta' ti hónh kwa) |
| 7. | Garlic | iokháhon
(io khá hon) |
| 8. | Garlic, wild | Watatewenní:io iokháhon
(wa ta te wen ní: io io khá hon) |
| 9. | Ginseng | tekaren'tó:ken
(te ka ren' tó: ken) |
| 10. | Golden thread | otsì:nekwar nikahtehrò:ten
(o tsì: ne kwar ni kah the rò: ten) |
| 11. | Milkweed | kanon'tínekens
(ka non' tí ne ken s) |
| 12. | Onions, wild | Watatewenní:io o'niónkseri
(wa ta te wen ní: io o' nion k se ri) |

13. Pitcher plant **A'nò:wara raotí:ris**
(A' nò: wa ra ra o tí: ri s)
14. Plantain **atenhnéha**
(a tenh né ha)
15. Potato **Ohnennà:ta**
(oh nen nà:ta)
16. Saffron **letsit'siaiénthos**
(ie tsi' tsia ién tho s)
17. Sassafras **Tsio'nonhkwaná:wen**
(Tsio' nonh kwa ná: wen)
18. Skunk, oil **Anì:ta's kén:ie**
(a nì: ta' s)
19. Snakeroot **Tsionehskwén:rie**
(tsio neh s kwen: rie)
20. Sprucegum **O'só:ra ohnéhta**
(o' só: ra oh néh ta)
21. Strawberries **Ken'niiohontésha**
(ken' ni io hon té sha)
22. Sweetflag **Onennó:ron**
(o nen nó: ron)
23. Sweetgrass **Wenserákon óhonte**
(wen se rá kon ó hon te)
24. Tobacco **Oien'kwa'ón:we**
(o ien' kwa' ón: we)
25. Turtle socks **A'nò:wara raotí:ris**
(A' nò: wa ra ra o tí: ri s)

26. White pine

Tsionerahtase'kó:wa
(tsio ne rah ta se' kó:wa)

6-B. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Ionthró:ris Ne Ononhkwa'tshera'shòn:'a

Describing Medicine

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Heals us, it | Ionkhitsièn:tha
(ion khi tsièn: tha) |
| 2. | Helps us, it | ionkhiia'takehnhas
(ion khi ia' ta keh n ha s) |
| 3. | Medicine | Ononhkwa:tshera
(O nonh kwa: tshe ra) |
| 4. | Medicine, bad | kanonhkwa'tsheráksen
(ka nonh kwa' tshe rák sen) |
| 5. | Medicine, big | kanonhkwa'tsherowá:nen
(ka nonh kwa' tshe ro wá: nen) |
| 6. | Medicine, dry | Iononhkwa'tsheráthen
(Io nonh kwa' tshe rá then) |
| 7. | Medicine, hard | Iononhkwa'tsherahní:ron
(Io nonh kwa' tshe rah ní: ron) |
| 8. | Medicine, long | Kanonhkwa:tsheres
(Ka nonh kwa: tshe re s) |
| 9. | Medicine, narrow | Ken'na'tekanonhkwa'tsherakahròn:'a
(Ken' na' te ka nonh kwa' tshe ra kah ròn: 'a) |
| 10. | Medicine, nice | Kanonhkwa'tsherí:io
(Ka nonh kwa' tshe rí: io) |
| 11. | Medicine, precious | Kanonhkwa'tsheranó:ron
(Ka nonh kwa' tshe ra nó: ron) |
| 12. | Medicine, short | ken'nikanonhkwa'tsherésha
(Ken' ni kn nonh kwa' tshe ré sha) |

13. Medicine, small **ken'nikanonhkwa'tsherà:'a**
(ken' ni ka nonh kwa' tshe rà: 'a)
14. Medicine, soft **Iononhkwa'tshera'nhétska**
(io nonh kwa' tshe ra' n hét ska)
15. Medicine, split **Teiotenonhkwa'tsherohwíhen**
(te io te nonh kwa' tshe roh wí hen)
16. Medicine, strong **Kanonhkwa'tsherasátste**
(ka nonh kwa' tshe ra sát s te)
17. Medicine, sweet **Teiotenonhkwa'tsheratsikhè:tare**
(te io te nonh kwa' tshe ra tsi khè: ta re)
18. Medicine, tall **É:neken kiotenonkwà:tsherote**
(é: ne ken kio te nonh kwà: tshe ro te)
19. Medicine, wet **iononhkwa'tsheraná:wen**
(io nonh kwa' tshe ra ná: wen)
20. Medicine, wide tekanonhkwa'tsherakà:ron
(te ka nonh kwa' tshe ra kà:ron)
21. Medicines Ononhkwa'tshera'shòn:'a
(O nonh kwa' tshe ra' shòn: 'a)
22. Supports us, it teionkhíshnie
(te ion kheih sh nie)

6-C. Ohtehra'shòn:'a

Roots

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Burdock | Ohrhohtekó:wa
(Ohr hoh teh kó:wa) |
| 2. | Golden thread | Otsì:nekwar nikahtehrò:ten
(o tsì: ne kwar ni kah the rò: ten) |
| 3. | Sweet flag | Onennó:ron
(O nen nó: ron) |
| 4. | Dock, yellow | Í:kate
(í: ka te) |
| 5. | We used as medicine | Tewanonhkwa'tsheronnia'tákhwa
(te wa nonh kwa' tshe ron nia' táh khwa) |
| 6. | Beets | |
| 7. | Carrots | |
| 8. | Rhutabaga | |

6-D. Tsi Ní:ioht Tsi Ionthró:ris Ne Ohtehra'shòn:'a

Describing Roots

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Root, bad | kahtehráksen
(kah teh rák sen) |
| 2. | Root, big | kahtehrowá:nen
(kah teh ro wá: nen) |
| 3. | Root, dry | iohtehráthen
(ioh teh rá then) |
| 4. | Root, hard | iohtehrahní:ron
(ioh teh rah ní: ron) |
| 5. | Root, long | kahtè:res
(kah tè:res) |
| 6. | Root, narrow | ken'na'tekahtehrakahròn:'a
(ken' na' te kah teh ra kah ròn: 'a) |
| 7. | Root, nice | kahtehrí:io
(kah teh rí: io) |
| 8. | Root, small | ken'nikahtehrà:'a
(ken' ni kah the rà: 'a) |
| 9. | Root, Soft | iontehra'nhétska
(ion te hra' n hé t s ka) |
| 10. | Root, split | teiohtehrohvíhen
(Te ioh the roh ví hen) |
| 11. | Root, sweet | teiohtehratsikhè:tare
(te ioh teh ra tsi khè:tare) |
| 12. | Root, tall | é:neken kiotté:rate
(é: ne ken kiot té: ra te) |

13. Root, wet **ioh teh ra ná: wen)**
(ioh teh ra ná: wen)
14. Root,wide **tekahtehrakà:ron**
(te kah teh ra kà: ron)

7-A. Kakhwahshòn:'a

Foods

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Bread | Kanà:taron
(Ka nà: ta ron) |
| 2. | Toast | Watenna'taratsha'áhton
(Wa ten na' ta ra tsha' áh ton) |
| 3. | Fried bread | Kana'tarakenrí:ta
(Ka na' ta ra ken rí: ta) |
| 4. | Sandwich | Tekana'tará:sere
(Te ka na' ta rá: se re) |
| 5. | Soup | Onón:tara
(O nón: ta ra) |
| 6. | Spaghetti | Watehsehakwenonniá:ton
(Wa teh se ha kwe non niá: ton) |
| 7. | Pizza | Tariien raotinà:taron
(Ta ri ien ra o ti nà: ta ron) |
| 8. | Meat pie | Tka'wà:ra
(T ka' wà: ra) |
| 9. | Potato chips | Iohnenna'táthen
(loh nen na' tá then) |
| 10. | French fries | Kahnenna'takerí:ta
(Kah nen na' ta ke rí: ta) |
| 11. | Pickles | Teionon'onserahiò:tsis
(Te io non' on se ra hiò: tsi s) |
| 12. | Crackers | Iokaretsheráthen / Teiokare'tsherahiò:tsis
(lo ka re tshe rá then / te io ka re' tshe ra hiò: tsi s) |

- | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13. Cheese | Tsís
(Tsí s) |
| 14. Apple sauce | Sewahió:wane wà:io
(Se wa hió: wa ne wà: io) |
| 15. Cake/Muffins/Snack bar | Teiona'taratsikè:tare
(Te io na' ta ra tsi kè: ta re) |
| 16. Cookies | Karé:t
(Ka ré: t) |
| 17. Popcorn | Watenehstatákwas
(Wa te neh s ta tá kwa s) |
| 18. Pie | Tewà:ia
(Te wà: ia) |
| 19. Yogurt | Kanontakénhton
(Ka non ta t kénh ton) |

7-B. Ohneka'shòn:'a

Drinks

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Alcohol | Iohnekahní:ron
(loh ne kah ní: ron) |
| 2. | Beer | Onen'tákeri
(O nen' tá ke ri) |
| 3. | Broth | Ohnekákeri
(Oh ne ká ke ri) |
| 4. | Cider | Sewahió:wane tewahiohrrará:kon ohiákeri
(Se wa hió: wa ne te wa hioh ra rá: kon o hiá ke ri) |
| 5. | Coffee | Ohso'kwá:keri
(Oh so' kwá: ke ri) |
| 6. | Drink | Ohné:ka
(Oh né: ka) |
| 7. | Juice | Kahnekinekénhton
(Kah ne ki ne kénh ton) |
| 8. | Juice, Apple | Sewahió:wane kahnekinekénhton
(Se wa hió: wa ne Alne ki ne kénh ton) |
| 9. | Juice, Cranberry | Tó:kwahre kahnekinekénhton
(Tó: kwah re kah ne ki ne kénh ton) |
| 10. | Juice, Grape | O'nénhare kahnekinekénhton
(O' nén ha re kah ne ki ne kénh ton) |
| 11. | Juice, Mixed fruit | Tewahiaiéhston kahnekinekénhton
(Te wa hia iéh s ton kah ne ki ne kénh ton) |
| 12. | Juice, Orange | Otsì:nekwar niwahiò:ten kahnekinekénhton
(O tsì: ne kwar ni wa hiò: ten kah ne ki ne kénh ton) |

13. Kool-aid **Teiohnekatsikhè:tare**
(Te ioh ne ka tsi khè: ta re)
14. Milk **Onòn:ta**
(O nòn: ta)
15. Soda **Teiohnekatsikhè:tare**
(Te ioh ne ka tsi khè: ta re)
16. Soda **Wathnekatákwas**
(Wa th ne ka tá kwa s)
17. Tea **Onerahtá:keri**
(O ne rah tá: ke ri)
18. Tea **Ti**
(Ti)
19. Water, drinking **Ohné:kanos**
(Oh né: ka no s)
20. Wine **Otsì:tsia**
(O tsì: tsia)

7. Oh niwasetsherò: tens

Fresh foods/vegetables

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Beans, dry | Osahè:ta
(O sa hè: ta) |
| 2. | Beans, string | O'rhótsheri
(O' r hó tshe ri) |
| 3. | Beets | Onekwéntara nikatsikò:ten
(O ne kwén ta ra ni ka tsi kò: ten) |
| 4. | Cabbage | Onéhsio / Onehsiò:ta
(O néh sio / O neh siò: ta) |
| 5. | Carrots | Otsí:nekwar nikatsihkò:ten
(O tsí: ne kwa r ni ka tsi kò: ten) |
| 6. | Cauliflower | Tekatsí'tsiahkhánion
(Te ka tsí' tsiah khá nion) |
| 7. | Celery | Ohstawí:na
(Oh sta wí: na) |
| 8. | Corn | Ó:nenhste
(Ó: nenh s te) |
| 9. | Cucumber | Tí:kokon
(Tí: ko kon) |
| 10. | Lettuce | Onerah takáhte
(O ne rah ta káh te) |
| 11. | Onions | Ánion
(Á nion) |
| 12. | Onions | O'niónkseri
(O' nion k se ri) |
| 13. | Peas | Onékwa
(O né kwa) |

14. Peppers, green **Kiononhkwa'tsheroskó:wa**
(Kio nonh kwa' tshe ro s kó: wa)
15. Potatoes **Ohnennà:ta**
(Oh nen nà: ta)
16. Pumpkin **Onon'onsera'kó:wa**
(O non' on se ra' kó: wa)
17. Radish **Otsihkwakáhte**
(O tsih kwa káh te)
18. Squash **Kioneritstakè:tote**
(Kio ne ri t s ta kè: to te)

8. Kahihshòn:'a

Fruit

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 19. | Apple | Sewahió:wane
(Se wa hió: wa ne) |
| 20. | Banana | Teiotahià:kton
(Te io ta hià: k ton) |
| 21. | Blackberry | Shá:ise
(Shá: i se) |
| 22. | Blueberries | Kahrhata'kéha
(Kah r ha ta' ké ha) |
| 23. | Cantelope | Wahià:ris
(Wa hià: ri s) |
| 24. | Cherry | Eri'kó:wa
(E ri' kó: wa) |
| 25. | Cranberry | Tó:kwahre
(Tó: kwah re) |
| 26. | Grape | O'nenhare'kó:wa
(O' nen ha re' kó: wa) |
| 27. | Grapefruit | Iohiatská:ra
(Io hia t s ká: ra) |
| 28. | Kiwi | Iohiakèn:ra
(Io hia kèn: ra) |
| 29. | Lemon | Teiohiahiò:tsis
(Te io hia hiò: tsi s) |
| 30. | Orange | Otsì:nekwar niwahiò:ten
(O tsi: ne kwa r ni wa hiò: ten) |

31. Peach **Tekakonhwhará:ron**
(Te ka konh wha rá: ron)
32. Pear **Tsioianátshon**
(Tsio ia ná tshon)
33. Pineapple **Iohonteskó:wa**
(Io hon te s kó: wa)
34. Plum **Wíhshon**
(Wíh shon)
35. Raisin **O'nénhare**
(O' nén ha re)
36. Raspberry **Skane kwen'tará:non**
(S ka ne kwen' ta rá: non)
37. Strawberry **Ken'niiohontésa**
(Ken' ni io hon té sha)
38. Tomato **Teiohiakháhon**
(Te io hia khá hon)
39. Watermelon **Onon'onserakáhte**
(O non' on se ra káh te)

9. Otsi'nonwa'shón:'a

Insects

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Ant | Tsi ki'nhonstóki
(tsi ki' n hon stók hi) |
| 2. | Aphids | konti'neko'tsí:reks
(kon ti' ne ko' tsí: rek s) |
| 3. | Bedbug | Katsi'nonwákeras
(ka tsi' non wá ke ra s) |
| 4. | Bee | Otsi'nahkontahkwá:ne
(o tsi' nah kon tah kwá:ne) |
| 5. | Beetle | O'nó:wa
(o' nó:wa) |
| 6. | Blackfly | Katsi'ktsherahòn:tsi
(Ka tsi' k tshe ra hòn: tsi) |
| 7. | Bug | Otsi'nón:wa
(o tsi' nón: wa) |
| 8. | Butterfly | Tsiktsinón:nawen
(tsi k tsi nón: na wen) |
| 9. | Caterpillar | Ohwhará:ne
(oh wha rá: ne) |
| 10. | Centipede | Tekahsinón:ton otsi'nón:wa
(te kah si nón: ton o tsi' non: wa) |
| 11. | Cicada | Tsikenehstón:ko
(tsi ke nenh s ton: ko) |
| 12. | Cicada | Tsikenehstón:ko
(tsi ke nenh stón: ko) |
| 13. | Cockroach | Katsi'nonwáksen
(ka tsi' non wák sen) |

- | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. Cocoon | Teiota'arawèn:'e
(te io ta' a ra wèn: 'e) |
| 15. Cricket | Taraktárák
(ta ra k tá ra k) |
| 16. Dragonfly | Tsi ke'nonwarísta
(tsi ke' non wa rí s ta) |
| 17. Dust mites | Káhnaks
(káh nak s) |
| 18. Firefly | Tewatshirókwas
(te wa tshi ró kwas) |
| 19. Flea | Otsí:non
(o tsí: non) |
| 20. Fly | Tsì:'ks
(tsì: 'k s) |
| 21. Grasshopper | Tsistá:rare
(tsis tá: ra re) |
| 22. Harvest fly | Tsikenenhstón:ko
(tsi ke nenh stón: ko) |
| 23. Horsefly | Tsi'kskó:wa
(tsi' k s kó: wa) |
| 24. June bug | Katsi'noniowá:nen
(ka tsi' non io wá: nen) |
| 25. Lady bug | Katsi'nonwí:io
(ka tsi' non wí: io) |
| 26. Louse | Otsí:non
(o tsí: non) |

27. Maggots **Onon'óntsta**
(o non'on ts ta)
28. Millopede **Tekahsinón:ton otsi'nón:wa**
(te kah si nón: ton o tsi' nón: wa)
29. Mosquito **Okariahtá:ne**
(o ka riáh tá: ne)
30. Moth **Tsikenetshè:sera**
(tsi ke ne tshè: sera)
31. Praying mantis **Ka'nekén:ni**
(ka' ne kén: ni)
32. Shadfly **Iontenerah-tonnia'tákhwa**
(ion te ne rah ton nia' táh khwa)
33. Spider **Takwa'áhson**
(ta kwa' áh son)
34. Spider web **Takwa'áhson teiota'á:raton**
(ta kwa' áh son te io ta' á: ra ton)
35. Termite **Kaién:taks**
(ka ién: tak s)
36. Wasp **Onerón:ta**
(o ne rón: ta)
37. Weevil **Nika'nionhsà:'a o'nó:wa**
(Ni ka' nionh sà:' a o' nó: wa)
38. Worm **Otsi'nonwahnè:ta**
(o tsi' non wahn è: ta)

10-A. Kontí:rio

Wild Animals

- | | | |
|-----|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Alligator | Teka'nón:ton
(te ka' nón: ton) |
| 2. | Baboon | Katsi'nonhtaksénhskwa
(ka tsi' nonh tak sénh s kwa) |
| 3. | Bat | Tsikera'wístak
(tsi ke ra' wi s ta k) |
| 4. | Bear | Ohkwá:ri
(oh kwá: ri) |
| 5. | Bear, polar | ohkwari'tarà:ken
(oh kwa rì ta rà: ken) |
| 6. | Beaver | Tsianì:ton
(tsia nì:ton) |
| 7. | Bison | Tsistekeriiá:kon
(tsis t eke ri iá: kon) |
| 8. | Bobcat | Tako'skó:wa
(ta ko' s kó: wa) |
| 9. | Camel | Io'nowakwá:ronte
(io' no wa kwá: ron te) |
| 10. | Chameleon | Tewatahsohkwaténies tó:tis
(te wat ah soh kwa té nie s tó: ti s) |
| 11. | Chipmunk | Ohrió:ken
(oh rió: ken) |
| 12. | Coyote | Ken'nikakwaho'tà:'a
(ken' in ka kwa ho' tà: 'a) |

13. Crocodile **Tekwa'neka'tón:ton**
(te kwa' ne ka' tón: ton)
14. Deer **ohskenón:ton**
(oh s ke nón: ton)
15. Deer, baby **Ohskenón:ton owí:ra**
(oh s ke nón: ton) o wí: ra)
16. Dinosaur **teionahskwanón:iani / katsinoniowá:nen's**
(te io nah s kwa nón: ia ni / ka tsi non io wá: nen' s)
17. Dragon **teka'nikahkó:wa**
(te ka' ni kah kó: wa)
18. Elephant **o'notsta'kó:wa**
(o' no ts ta' kó:wa)
19. Elk **atená:ti**
(a te ná: ti)
20. Fox **Tsítsho**
(tsí tsho)
21. Frog **otskwà:rhe**
(o ts kwà: r he)
22. Giraffe **kahnià:ses**
(kah nià: ses)
23. Gorilla **katsi'nonhtakskó:wa**
(ka tsi' nonh ta ks kó: wa)
24. Groundhog **Anonhwaráweron**
(a nonh wa rá we ron)
25. Hippopotamus **kwés kwes kanonwakón:ha**
(kwé s kwe s ka non wa kón: ha)

26. Iguana **totiskó:wa**
(to ti s kó: wa)
27. Kangaroo **iohna'táhtsheronte**
(ioh na' táh tshe ron te)
28. Lion **kén:riks**
(kén: ri ks)
29. Lizard **tó:tis**
(tó: ti s)
30. Marten **oseranó:ha**
(o se ra nó: ha)
31. Mink **aió:ha**
(a ió: ha)
32. Mole **otsi'nón:karon**
(o tsi' nón: ka ron)
33. Monkey **katsi'nóntaks**
(ka tsi' nón taks)
34. Moose **ska'niónhsa**
(ska' niónh sa)
35. Muskrat **Anó:kien / ano'kiénhtha**
(a nó: kien / a no' kiénh tha)
36. Octopus **tekanentshón:ton**
(te ka nen tshón: ton)
37. Opossum **waniheità:tha**
(wa ni he ià: tha)
38. Otter **tawí:ne**
(ta wí: ne)

39. Platypus **tekahsto'kwakénhton**
(te kah s tó kwa kénh ton)
40. Porcupine **anèn:taks**
(a nèn: taks)
41. Rabbit **Tehahonhtané:ken / Taonhtané:ken**
(Te ha honh ta né: ken / Ta onh ta né: ken)
42. Raccoon **Atí:ron**
(a tí: ron)
43. Rat **Otsinowenhkó:wa**
(o tsi no wenh kó: wa)
44. Rhinoceros **Io'nión:kote**
(io'nión:kote)
45. Seal **otsí:io**
(o tsí: io)
46. Sheep, mountain **teiotina'karowá:nens**
(te io ti na' ka ro wá: nens)
47. Skunk **anì:ta's**
(a nì: ta' s)
48. Snake **Ó:niare**
(ò:niare)
49. Snake, Rattlesnake **O'niare'kó:wa**
(O' nia re' kó: wa)
50. Squirrel **aró:sen**
(a ró: sen)
51. Squirrel, flying **onkwe'tá:kon**
(on kwe' tá: kon)

52. Tadpole **tsikenehtshehwèn:ta**
(tsi ken eh tshèh wèn: ta)
53. Tiger **tako'skó:wa**
(ta ko' s kó: wa)
54. Toad **Otskwarhe'kó:wa**
(O t s kwa r he' kó: wa)
55. Toad, Tree **Tsikerén'tánia'k**
(Tsi ke ren' tá nia' k)
56. Turtle **a'nò:wara**
(a' nò: wa ra)
57. Walrus **tekanawiré:sons**
(te ka na wi ré: son s)
58. Weasel **onón:kote**
(o nón: ko te)
59. Wolf **Okwáho**
(o kwá ho)
60. Zebra **kahenta'kékha akohsá:tens**
(ka hen ta' kék kha a koh sá:ten s)

10-B. Katshennen'ó:kon

Domestic Animals

- | | | |
|-----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Bull | Teró
(Te ró) |
| 2. | Burro | tewahónhtes
(te wa hónh tes o wí: ra) |
| 3. | Calf | kiohnhonskwaron owí:ra
(kioh n hon s kwá ron o wí: ra) |
| 4. | Cat | takò:s
(ta kò: s) |
| 5. | Chicken | kít kit
(kít kit) |
| 6. | Chicks | kít kit owí:ra
(kít kit o wí: ra) |
| 7. | Cow | kiohnhónskwaron
(kioh n hón s kwa ron) |
| 8. | Dog | è:rhar
(è: r har) |
| 9. | Donkey | tewahónhtes
(te wa hónh tes) |
| 10. | Duck | só:ra
(só: ra) |
| 11. | Duckling | só: ra owí:ra
(só: ra o wí: ra) |
| 12. | Foal | akohsá:tens owí:ra
(a koh sá: ten s o wí: ra) |

13. Gerbil **lenahskwaiens**
(le nah s kwa iens) Literally: she breeds animals, it is kept in a cage
14. Goat **kaia'tákeras**
(ka ia' tá ke ra s)
15. Goose **tewénnia'ke**
(te wén nia' ke)
16. Gosling **tewénnia'ke owí:ra**
(te wén nia' ke o wí: ra)
17. Guinea pig **Katsinowen'tí:io**
(Ka tsi no wen' tí: io)
18. Horse **akohsá:tens**
(a koh sá: ten s)
19. Kid **kaia'tákeras owí:ra**
(Ka ia' tá ke ra s o wí: ra)
20. Kitten **takò:s owí:ra**
(ta kò: s o wí: ra)
21. Lamb **teiotina'karatón:'a owí:ra**
(te io ti na' ka ron tòn:'a o wí: ra)
22. Pig **kwés kwes**
(kwé s kwe s)
23. Piglet **kwés kwes owí:ra**
(kwé s kwe s o wí: ra)
24. Puppy **è:rhar owí:ra**
(è: r har o wí: ra)
25. Rooster **kítkit rá:tsihn**
(kí t ki t rá: tsihn)

26. Sheep **teiotina'karontòn:'a**
 (te io ti na' ka ron tòn: 'a)
27. Turkey **skawiró:wane**
 (s ka wi ró: wa ne)

11. Okwire'shón:'a

Trees

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Acorn | karíhton ohsò:kwa
(ka ríh ton oh sò: kwa) |
| 2. | Alder tree | Owí:ra
(o wí: ra) |
| 3. | Apple tree | sewahiowá:ne ó:kwire
(se wa hió: wa ne ó: kwi re) |
| 4. | Balsam tree | Ohtshohkó:ton
(Oh tshoh kó: ton) |
| 5. | Bark | ona'wá:tsiste
(o na' wá: tsi s te) |
| 6. | Basswood | ohósera
(o hó se ra) |
| 7. | Beechnut tre | otskèn:rha
(ots kèn: r ha) |
| 8. | Bittersweet tree | ie'nesà:tha
(ie' ne sà: tha) |
| 9. | Blackash tree | éhsa
(éh sa) |
| 10. | Black oak tree | karíhton
(ka ríh ton) |
| 11. | Black willow tree | ose'kó:wa
(ose'kó:wa) |
| 12. | Branch | o'háhta
(o' háh ta) |

13. Brush **ohnién:skwire**
(oh nién: s kwi re)
14. Bud **ohnióhkwa**
(oh nióh kwa)
15. Butternut tree **akiehwá:te**
(a kieh wá:te)
16. Bush **o'rhenióhkwa**
(o' r he nióh kwa)
17. Cedar tree **onen'takwenhtèn:tshera**
(o nen' ta kwenh tèn: tshera)
18. Chokecherry tree **teiakonia'tawèn:'eks**
(te ia ko nia' ta wèn: 'ek s)
19. Crabapple tree **sewahiowane'ón:we**
(se wa hio wa ne' ón: we)
20. Deer hoof bush **á:ien**
(á: ien)
21. Elm tree **aká:ratsi**
(a ká: ra tsi)
22. Hazelnut tree **Teiotita'á:ronte**
(Te io ti ta' á: ron te)
23. Hemlock tree **onen'ta'ón:we**
(o nen' ta' ón: we)
24. Hickory tree **onennóhkara**
(o nen nóh ka ra)
25. Ironwood tree **tsioráhsa**
(tsio ráh sa)

26. Leaf **ónerahte**
(ó ne rah te)
27. Maple, sugar tree **wáhta**
(wáh ta)
28. Pine tree **onèn:ta**
(o nèn :ta)
29. Poplar tree **onerahtón:ta**
(o ne rah tón: ta)
30. Weeping Willow tree **ose'kó:wa**
(o se' kó: wa)
31. Red willow (red osier
dogwood) **Onekwénhtara niwatahtsherò:ten**
(o ne kwénh ta ra ni wa tah tshe rò: ten)
32. Sapling **Ohnién:skwire**
(oh nién: s kwi re)
33. Sawdust **ohshwáhseri**
(oh sh wáh se ri)
34. Scotch pine tree **tekontinonniákhwa**
(te kon ti non niáh khwa)
35. Shavings **ononhwénhskeri**
(o nonh wénh s ke ri)
36. Sprouts **ohnióhkwa**
(oh nióh kwa)
37. Spruce tree **o'só:ra**
(o' só: ra)
38. Sumac tree **tará:kwi**
(ta rá: kwi)

39. Tamarack tree **kanèn:tens**
(ka nèn: ten s)
40. Tapped tree **karontahrará:kon**
(ka ron tah ra rá: kon)
41. Thorn tree **ohí:kta**
(o hí: k ta)
42. Vines **o'nèn:ra**
(o' nèn: ra)
43. Vines **tekonte'nenhrí:seres**
(tekon te' nenh rí: se re s)
44. White ash tree **káneron**
(káneron)
45. White oak tree **otókenha**
(o tó ken ha)
46. White pine tree **tsionerahtase'kó:wa**
(tsio ne rah ta se'kó:wa)
47. White tree **karontarà:ken**
(ka ron ta rà: ken)
48. Wild cherry tree **watatewenní:io é:ri**
(wa ta te wen ní: io é: ri)
49. Willow tree **ó:se**
(ó:se)

12. Otsi'ten'okòn':a

Birds

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Baltimore oriole | akiarentà:'a
(a kia ren tà: 'a) |
| 2. | Barn swallow | ken'tarakonhá:ka
(ken' ta ra kon há: ka) |
| 3. | Bat | tsikera'wístak
(tsi ke ra' wi s tak) |
| 4. | Bird | otsi'tén:'a
(o tsi' tén: 'a) |
| 5. | Bittern | tihkáhon
(tihkáhon) |
| 6. | Canary | Akiaren'tà:'a
(A kia ren' tà: 'a) |
| 7. | Cardinal | onekwénhtara nikatsi'tenhserò:ten
(o ne kwénh ta ra ni ka tsi' tenh se rò: ten) |
| 8. | Chickadee | tsiktsiré:re
(tsik tsi ré: re) |
| 9. | Crow | tsió:ka'we
(tsió: ka' we) |
| 10. | Dove | orí:te
(o rí: te) |
| 11. | Duck, domestic | só:ra
(só: ra) |
| 12. | Duck, wild | Sónhatsi
(són ha tsi) |
| 13. | Eagle | à:kwaks
(à: kwa k s) |

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. | Flamingo | wahsenrate'kó:wa
(wah sen ra te' kó: wa) |
| 15. | Goose, wild | Káhonk
(ká honk) |
| 16. | Hawk | teiakoia'tákhwa
(te ia ko ia' táh khwa) |
| 17. | Hermit thrush | tóhtonha
(tóhtonha) |
| 18. | Heron | ohá:kwaront
(o há: kwa ron t) |
| 19. | Humming bird | raón raón
(raón raón) |
| 20. | Myna bird | Aterihwacie'nihtshera
(A te rih wa kie' nih tshe ra) |
| 21. | Ostrich | kwanene'kó:wa
(kwa ne ne' kó: wa) |
| 22. | Owl, barn | kwareró:ha
(kwa re ro: ha) |
| 23. | Owl, great horned | tsistékeri
(tsis té ke ri) |
| 24. | Parakeet | tekahskió:kia'ks
(te kah skió: kia' k s) |
| 25. | Parrot | tekáhskia'ks
(te káh s kia' k s) |
| 26. | Partridge | ohkwé:sen
(oh kwé: sen) |

27. Peacock **skanaie'kó:wa**
(ska ne ie' kó:wa)
28. Pelican **Kentsiókwas**
(ken tsió kwas)
29. Penquin **io'kohsèn:ton**
(io' koh sèn: ton)
30. Pigeon **orí:te**
(o rí: te)
31. Quail **ohkwesen'tarì:wase**
(oh kwe sen' ta rì: wa se)
32. Raven **tsioka'we'kó:wa**
(tsio ka' we' kó:wa)
33. Redwing black bird **Tsiókwaris**
(tsió kwa ri s)
34. Robin **tsiskó:ko**
(tsis kó: ko)
35. Seagull **tsiohwatstáka'we**
(tsioh wa ts tá ka' we)
36. Snipe **táwis táwis**
(tá wi s tá wi s)
37. Snowbirds **lotiwísto**
(io ti wí s to)
38. Sparrow **Kanatakón:ha**
(ka na ta kón: ha)
39. Swan **o'nahsakén:ra**
(o' nah sa kén: ra)

40. Turkey **skawiró:wane**
(ska wi ró: wane)
41. Whip-o-will **kwa'kó:ria**
(kwa' kó: ri a)
42. Woodpecker **Karontakároks**
(ka ron ta ká roks)

13-A. Kaié:ri Nikawerá:ke

Four winds

- | | | |
|-----|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Strength | ka'satsténhsera
(ka' sats ténh se ra) |
| 2. | Air, they blow | ratiweraráhstha
(ra ti we ra ráh s tha) |
| 3. | Earth, at | tsi iohontsiá:te
(tsi io hon tsiá: te) |
| 4. | Make new, they | á:se shonnón:ni
(á:se shon nón: ni) |
| 5. | Breathe, the way we | tsi ní:ioht tsi tewatón:rie
(tsi ní: ioht tsi te wa tón: rie) |
| 6. | Changing, they | tehotitenionhákie
(te ho ti te nion há kie) |
| 7. | Seasons, our | tsi niionkwakenhnhò:tens
(tsi ni ion kwa kenhn hò: tens) |
| 8. | Directions, four | kaié:ri niokwèn:rare
(ka ié: ri ni io kwèn: ra re) |
| 9. | East | Nà:kon nonkwà:ti
(Nà: kon non kwà: ti) |
| 10. | West | É:neken nonkwà:ti
(É: ne ken. Non kwà: ti) |
| 11. | North | Othorè:ke nonkwà:ti
(O tho rè:ke non kwà: ti) |
| 12. | South | Énkie nonkwà:ti
(Én kie non kwà: ti) |

13. Strength, they give us **lonkhihsatstenhserá:wis**
(ion khih sats tenh se rá: wis)

13-B. Kaié:ri Niiokwèn:rare

Four Directions

- | | | |
|----|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Directions, four | kaié:ri niiokwèn:rare
(ka ié: ri ni io kwèn: ra re) |
| 2. | East | Nà:kon nonkwà:ti
(Nà: kon non kwà: ti) |
| 3. | West | É:neken nonkwà:ti
(É: ne ken. Non kwà: ti) |
| 4. | North | Othorè:ke nonkwà:ti
(O tho rè:ke non kwà: ti) |
| 5. | South | Énkie nonkwà:ti
(Én kie non kwà: ti) |

13-C. Tsi Niwakenhnhò:tens

Seasons

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Fall | Kanenna'kè:ne
(ka nen na' kè:ne) |
| 2. | Fall, during the | Tsi nikanenna'kéhtsheres
(Tsi ni ka nen na' kék tshe res) |
| 3. | Fall, last | Shikanennà:ke
(shi ka nen nà: ke)
teionien'kwatà:se |
| 4. | Fall, long | Kanenna'kéhtsheres
(Ka nen na' kék tshe res) |
| 5. | Fall, next | Ienhskanennà:ke'ne
(Ienh s ka nen nà: ke' ne) |
| 6. | Season, long | Wakénhnes
(Wa kénh n hes) |
| 7. | Season, one | Sewakénhnes
(se wa kénh n hes) |
| 8. | Spring | Kakwitè:ne
(Ka kwi tè:ne) |
| 9. | Spring, during the | Tsi nikakwitehnéhtsheres
(Tsi ni ka kwi the néh tshe res) |
| 10. | Spring, last | Shikakwí:te
(shi ka kwí: te) |
| 11. | Spring, long | Kakwitehnéhtsheres
(Ka kwi the néh tshe res) |
| 12. | Spring, next | Ienskakwitè:ne'ne
(Ien s ka kwi tè: ne' ne) |
| 13. | Summer | Akenhnhà:ke
(A kenh n hà: ke) |

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. | Summer, during the | Tsi niwakénhnes
(Tsi ni wa kénh n hes) |
| 15. | Summer, last | Shitewakennhà:ke
(shi te wa kenh n hà: ke) |
| 16. | Summer, long | Wakénhnes
(Wa kénh n hes) |
| 17. | Summer, next | Ienskennhà:ke'ne
(ien s kenh nà: ke' ne) |
| 18. | Winter | Akohserà:ke
(A koh se rà: ke) |
| 19. | Winter, during the | Tsi niióhseres
(Tsi ni ióh se res) |
| 20. | Winter, last | Shikóhsera
(shi kóh se ra) |
| 21. | Winter, long | Ióhseres
(Ióh se res) |
| 22. | Winter, next | Ientsióhserate
(ien tsióh se ra te) |

14-A. Ionkhihsothokòn:'a Ratiwé:ras

Thunders

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Awakens them, he | Shakoserentóries
(sha ko se ren tó rie s) |
| 2. | Earth, he split it | Thahontsió:ron
(tha hon tsió:ron) |
| 3. | Earth, on | Ohontsià:ke
(o hon tsià: ke) |
| 4. | Flood, he creates | Roniá:ton
(ro niá: ton) |
| 5. | Flood, he creates | Roniá:ton
(ro niá: ton) |
| 6. | Insects | Na'tekatsi'nón:wake
(na'te ka tsi' nón: wa ke) |
| 7. | Lightening | Tewani'nahkara'wánions
(te wa ni' nah ka ra' wá nion s) |
| 8. | Lightening, he creates | Tehani'nahkara'wánions
(te ha ni' nah ka ra' wá nion s) |
| 9. | Noise, it is loud | Kiaonharé:ni
(kia on ha ré: ni) |
| 10. | Pressing down, they are | Konwatihtohrará:kon
(konwatihtohrará:kon) |
| 11. | Rumbling noise | Tontaiaonharé:re
(ton ta ia on ha ré: re) |
| 12. | Sicknesses | Kanonhwakténhtshera
(ka nonh wak ténh tshera) |
| 13. | Spread, it ought not | Tóhsa taonré:ni
(tóch sa ta on ré: ni) |

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. | Strikes with a strong bolt of lightening | Rote'serónkies
(ro te' se rón kie s) |
| 15. | Struck by lightening | Rote'serónkies
(ro te' se rón kie s) |
| 16. | Struck by puck | Tsihkwénhte
(tsih kwénh te) |
| 17. | Sunset, they come from | la'tewatshénthos thatiienhtákhwa
(ia' te wa tshén thos tha ti ienh táh khwa) |
| 18. | Thunder | lowé:ren
(io wé: ren) |
| 19. | Thunder is coming | Taiowehrenhákie
(ta io weh ren há kie) |
| 20. | Water, it overflowed | onthnekawén:rate
(on thne ka wén: ra te) |
| 21. | Water, they bring | Tahatihnekenhá:wi
(ta ha tih ne ken há: wi) |
| 22. | Working, they | Rotiió'te
(ro ti ió' te ne) |

14-B. Tsi niwenhniserò:tens

Weather

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Air | ówera
(ó we ra) |
| 2. | Air, cold | iowerá:no
(io we rá: no) |
| 3. | Air, hot | iowerataríhen
(io we ra ta rí hen) |
| 4. | breezy | iówerare
(ió we ra re) |
| 5. | cloud | otshá:ta
(o tshá: ta) |
| 6. | clouds | iotshatarónnion
(io tsha ta rón nion) |
| 7. | cloudy | ioronhió:ron
(io ron hió: ron) |
| 8. | cold | iothó:re
(io thó: re) |
| 9. | Cyclone | tekaweratase'kó:wa
(te ka we ra ta se' kó: wa) |
| 10. | Day, nice | wenhniserí:io
(wenh ni se rí: io) |
| 11. | Dew, morning | io'áweien
(io' á we ien) |
| 12. | drizzling | iaonhawí:non
(ia on ha wí: non) |

26. Lightening **tewani'nahkara'wánions**
(te wa ni' nah ka ra' wá nion s)
27. lightening **tewatshiraríkhons**
(te wa tshi ra ri khon s)
28. melting **iowistanawenhákie**
(io wi s ta na wen há kie)
29. Night, cool **iohsón:tano**
(ioh són: ta no)
30. Night, nice **wahsontí:io**
(wah son tí: io)
31. rain **okennoréhtshera**
(o ken no réh tshe ra)
32. Rain, freezing **iowisónkion**
(io wi són kion)
33. rainbow **iò:niote**
(iò: nio te)
34. raining **iokennó:ron**
(io ken nó: ron)
35. showering **iotstaraténion**
(io ts ta ra té nion)
36. snow **óniehte**
(ó nieh te)
37. snow drifts **ioteniehtarórhókhon**
(io te nieh ta roh rók hon)
38. snow on the ground **kaniéhtaien**
(ka niéh ta ien)

39. snow patches **kaniehtakè:ron**
(ka nieh ta kè:ron)
40. snow patches ahead **wa'kaniehtakehrontónkie**
(wa' ka nieh ta keh ron tón kie)
41. snowflake **à:kera**
(à: ke ra)
42. snowing **io'kerèn:'en**
(io' ke rèn: 'en)
43. snowing very lightly **iota'keraténion**
(io ta' ke ra té nion)
44. snowstorm **teionien'kwatà:se**
(te io nien' kwa tà: se)
45. snowstorm is coming **tekanien'kwataséhe**
(te ka nien' kwa ta sé he)
46. sunny **ioráhkote**
(io ráh ko te)
47. thunder iowé:ren
(io wé: ren)
48. thundering iowehrenhákieš
(io weh ren há kies)
49. Tornado **tekaweratase'kó:wa**
(te ka we ra ta se' kó: wa)
50. warm air **iowerataríhen**
(io we ra ta rí hen)
51. wind **ówera**
(ó we ra)

52. windstorm **teioweratá:se**
(te io we ra tá: se)
53. windy **iaó:te**
(ia ó: te)

15. Kiohkiehnéhkha Karáhkwa

Day time Sun

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Brightens | Teiakohshwathè:ton
(te ia koh shwa thè: ton) |
| 2. | Facing the sun, I am | Tewakerahkóien
(te wa ke rah kó ien) |
| 3. | Heating, he is | Ro'tariha'tonhákíe
(Ro' ta ri ha' ton há kie) |
| 4. | Rotating the earth | Tewatonhwentsiatá:se
(te wa tonh wen tsia tá: se) |
| 5. | Sun, big | Karahkowá:nen
(ka rah ko wá: nen) |
| 6. | Sun, bright | Teioráhkwa the
(te io ráh kwa the) |
| 7. | Sun, hot | Iorahkwataríhen
(io rah kwa ta rí hen) |
| 8. | Sunrise | Tkarahkwineken's
(tka rah kwi ne kens) |
| 9. | Sunset | Ia'tewatshénthos
(ia' te wa tshén thos) |

16. Ahsonthenhnékhka Karáhkwa

Grandmother moon

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Baby | Owirà:'a
(O wi rà:' a) |
| 2. | Brightens the sky, it | Teiohshwathè:ton
(te ioh shwa thè: ton) |
| 3. | Eclipse | Tewaterahkwá:serens
(te wat e rah kwá: se ren s) |
| 4. | Moon, big | Karahkowá:nen
(ka rah ko wá: nen) |
| 5. | Moon, bright | Teiorahkwá:the
(te io rah kwá: the) |
| 6. | Moon, crescent | Skatsi' é:ra
(S ka tsí' é: ra) |
| 7. | Moon, first Quarter | Sha'tekarahkwí:hen
(Sha' te ka rah kwí: hen) |
| 8. | Moon, full | Iekarahkwaié:ri
(ie ka rah kwa ié: ri) |
| 9. | Moon, gibbous | Áhsen enká:r tsi karáhkware
(Áh sen en ká: r tsi ka ráh kwa re) |
| 10. | Moon, nice | Karahkwí:io
(ka rah kwí: io) |
| 11. | Moon, Waning | Tsiorahkwahsto'onhákie
(tsio rah kwah sto' on há kie) |
| 12. | Moon, waxing | Tsiorahkwakowanahtonhákie
(tsio rah kwa ko wa nah ton há kie) |

17. Otsistohkwa'shòn:'a

Stars

- | | | |
|----|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Big dipper | Katshe'towá:nen
(ka tshe' to wá: nen) |
| 2. | Little dipper | Ken'nikatshe'tà:'a
(ken' ni ka tshe' tà: 'a) |
| 3. | North star | Othore'kéha otsistóhkwa
(o tho re' ké ha o tsis tóh kwa) |
| 4. | Star, big | Katsistóhkowá:nen
(ka tsis tóh ko wá: nen) |
| 5. | Star, falling | Takatsistóhkwen'ne
(ta ka tsis tóh kwen' ne) |
| 6. | Star, nice | Katsistohkwí:io
(ka tsis toh kwí: io) |
| 7. | Star, precious | Katsistohkwanó:ron
(ka tsis toh kwa nó: ron) |
| 8. | Star, small | Ken'nikatsistohkwà:'a
(ken' ni ka tsis toh kwà: 'a) |

18. Kaié:ri Niionkwè:take

Four Sacred Beings

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Appointed, they | Ronwatirihónte
(ron wa ti ri hon te) |
| 2. | Bad luck, we ought
have no | Tóhsa othé:nen aionkwatera'shwáksen
(a ion kw ate ra' sh wák sen) |
| 3. | Families, scattered | Kahwatsirakè:ron
(kah wa tsi ra kè: ron) |
| 4. | Intended it, he | Rawé:ron
(ra wé: ron) |
| 5. | Mingle, people ought | Taiontawén:rie ne onkwehshòn:'a
(ta ion ta wén: rie ne on kweh shòn: 'a) |
| 6. | Remind us, they | Tsionkhiiehiahrahkhwa
(Tsion khi ie hiah ráh khwa) |
| 7. | Watch over, they/us | Aionkhiia'tanón:na
(a ion khi ia' ta nón: 'a) |

19-A. Shonkwaia'tí:son

Creator

1. Finished bodies, he/us **Shonkwaia'tí:son**
(S hon kwa ia' tí: son)
2. Heavens, in the **Karonhià:ke**
(ka ron hià: ke)
3. Selected his place, he **Thotenaktarakwén:ni**
(Tho te nak ta ra kwén: ni)
4. Comes from there, all **Akwé:kon eh nón:we**
(a kwé: kon eh nón: we)
5. Came from **Nikiawé:non**
(ni kia wé: non)
6. Strength **Ka'satsténhsera**
(Ka' sat s ténh se ra)
7. Giving along, he **Tahotkawenhákie**
(ta ho tka wen há kie)
8. Peace **Skén:nen**
(skén:nen)
9. Think, we ought to
keep on **Aetewanonhtoniónhsheke**
(ae te wa nonh ton niónh she ke)
10. Earth, on **Ohontsià:ke**
(o hon tsià: ke)

19-B. Ohén:ton Karihwatéhkwen

Opening Address

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | All | Akwé:kon
(A kwé: kon) |
| 2. | One | Énska
(Én s ka) |
| 3. | We shall gather | Entitewahwe'nón:ni
(En tit e wah we' nón: ni) |
| 4. | Our minds | Ne Onkwa'nikòn:ra
(Ne on kwa' ni kòn: ra) |
| 5. | And | Tánon
(Tá non) |
| 6. | We shall greet them | Teiethinonhwará:ton
(Te ie thi nonh wa rá: ton) |
| 7. | The people | Ne onkwehshòn:'a
(Ne on kweh shòn:' a) |
| 8. | Our Mother the Earth | Ne ionkhi'nisténha ohóntsia
(Ne ion khi' ni s tén ha o hón tsia) |
| 9. | The fruit | Ne Kahihshòn:'a
(Ne Ka hih shòn:' a) |
| 10. | The grasses | Ne Ohonte'shòn:'a
(Ne O hon te' shòn:' a) |
| 11. | The medicines | Ne Ononhkwa'shòn:'a
(Ne o nonh kwa' shòn:' a) |
| 12. | The waters | Ne Kahnekarónnion
(Ne Kah ne ka rón nion) |
| 13. | The fish | Ne Kentsion'shòn:'a
(Ne ken tsion' shòn:' a) |

14. The wild animals **Ne Kontírio**
(Ne kon tí rio)
15. The foods **Ne Kaienthóhsera**
(Ne Ka ien thóh se ra)
16. The trees **Ne Okwire'shòn:'a**
(Ne O kwi re' shòn:' a)
17. The birds **Ne Otsi'ten'okòn:'a**
(Ne O tsi' ten' o kòn:' a)
18. Our grandfathers
thunderers **Ne Ionkhihsothokòn:'a Ratiwé:ras**
(Ne ion khih so tho kòn:' a ra ti wé: ra s)
19. The four winds **Ne Kaié:ri Nikawerá:ke**
(Ne ka ié: ri ni ka we rá: ke)
20. Our elder brother
daytime sun **Ne Shonkwahtsi:'a Kiohkehnékha Karáhkwa**
(Ne Shon kwah tsi:' a kioh keh né kha ka ráh kwa)
21. Our grandmother the
moon **Ne Ionkhihsótha Ahsonthenhnékha Karáhkwa**
(Ne ion khih só tha Ah son thenh néh kha ka ráh kwa)
22. The stars **Ne Otsistohkwa'shòn:'a**
(Ne O tsi s toh kwa' shòn:' a)
23. The four beings **Ne Kaié:ri Niionkwé:take**
(Ne Ka ié: ri Ni ion kwé: ta ke)
24. Our Creator **Ne Shonkwaia'tíson**
(Ne Shon kwa ia' tí son)
25. It will always be **Tho Niihtónhak**
(Tho Ni ioh tón ha k)
26. Our minds **Ne Onkwa'nikòn:ra**
(Ne on kwa' ni kòn: ra)

20-A. Tsi niiohwistà:'e

Time

- | | | |
|-----|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | 1 o'clock | énska niiohwistà:'e
(én s ka ni ioh wi s tà: 'e) |
| 2. | 1 thirty | énska shia'tesewahsén:nen
(én s ka shia' te se wah sén: nen) |
| 3. | 1, 10 before | oié:ri kió:to'kte énska
(o ié: ri kió: to' k te én s ka) |
| 4. | 1, 10 past | oié:ri iotohétston énska
(o ié: ri io to héts ton een s ka) |
| 5. | 1, 15 before | wísk iawén:rie kió:to'kte énska
(wí s k ia wén: rie kió: to' k te én s ka) |
| 6. | 1, 15 past | wísk iawén:re iotohétston énska
(wí s k ia wén: re io to héts ton én s ka) |
| 7. | 1, 20 before | tewáhsen kió:to'kte énska
(te wáh sen kió: to' k te én s ka) |
| 8. | 1, 20 before | tewáhsen ohén:ton énska
(te wáh sen o hén: ton én s ka) |
| 9. | 1, 20 past | tewáhsen iotohétston énska
(te wáh sen io to héts ton én s ka) |
| 10. | 1, 25 before | tewáhsen wísk kió:to'kte énska
(te wáh sen wí s k kió: to' k te én s ka) |
| 11. | 1, 25 past | tewáhsen wísk iotohétston énska
(te wáh sen wí s k io to héts ton én s ka) |
| 12. | 2 o'clock | tékeni niiohwistà:'e
(té ke ni ni ioh wi s tà: 'e) |
| 13. | 2 thirty | tékeni shia'tesewahsén:nen
(té ke ni shia' te se wah sén: nen) |

14. 3 o'clock **áhsen niiohwistà:'e**
(áh sen ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
15. 3 thirty **áhsen shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(áh sen shia' te se wah sén: nen)
16. 4 o'clock **kaié:ri niiohwistà:'e**
(ka ié: ri. ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
17. 4 thirty **kaié:ri shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(ka ié: ri shia' te se wah sén: nen)
18. 5 o'clock **wísk niiohwistà:'e**
(wí sk. ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
19. 5 thirty **wísk shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(wí sk shia' te se wah sén: nen)
20. 6 o'clock **ià:ia'k niiohwistà:'e**
(ià: ia' k. ni ioh wit à: 'e)
21. 6 thirty **ià:ia'k shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(ià: ia' k shia' te se wah sén: nen)
22. 7 o'clock **tsiá:ta niiohwistà:'e**
(tsiá: ta niiohwi s tà: 'e)
23. 7 thirty **tsiá:ta shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(tsiá: ta shia' te se wah sén: nen)
24. 8 o'clock **sha'té:kon niiohwistà:'e**
(sha' té: kon ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
25. 8 thirty **sha'té:kon shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(sha' té: kon shia' te se wah sén: nen)
26. 9 o'clock **kióhton niiohwistà:'e**
(kióh ton ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)

27. 9 thirty **kióhton shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(kióh ton shia' te se wah sén: nen)
28. 10 o'clock **oié:ri niiohwistà:'e**
(o ié: ri ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
29. 10 thirty **oié:ri shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(o ié: ri shia' te se wah sén: nen)
30. 11 o'clock **énska iawén:re niiohwistà:'e**
(én s ka ia wén: re ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
31. 11 thirty **énska iawén:re shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(én s ka ia wén: re shia' te se wah sén: nen)
32. 12 o'clock **tékeni iawén:re niiohwistà:'e**
(té ke ni ia wén: re ni ioh wi s tà: 'e)
33. 12 thirty **tékeni iawén:re shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(té ke ni ia wén: re shia' te se wah sén: nen)
34. Midnight **ahsónthen**
(ah són then)
35. Midnight half past **Ahsónthen shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(ah són then shia' te se wah sén: nen)
36. Noon half past **énkie shia'tesewahsén:nen**
(én kie shia' te se wah sén: nen)
37. noon hour **énkie ní:kare**
(én kie ní: ka re)
38. noon time **énkie nikahá:wi**
(én kie ni ka há:wi)

20-B. Tsi Nikahá:wi

Time

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Afternoon | iotohétston nénkie
(io to hé ts ton nénkie) |
| 2. | Afternoon time | iotohétston nénkie nikahá:wi
(io to hé ts ton nénkie ni ka há: wi) |
| 3. | Day, a | awenhnísera
(a wenh ní se ra) |
| 4. | Day, all | kontákie
(kon tá kie) |
| 5. | Day, during the | tsi niwenhníseres
(tsi ni wenh ní seres) |
| 6. | Evening | o'karahshnéha
(o' ka rah sh né ha) |
| 7. | Evening time | o'karahshnéha nikahá:wi
(o' ka rah sh né ha ni ka há: wi) |
| 8. | Everyday | khia'tewenhniserá:ke
(khia' te wenh ní se rá: ke) |
| 9. | Midnight | ahsónthen
(ah són then) |
| 10. | Midnight, after | iotohétston ahsónthen
(io to hé ts ton ah són then) |
| 11. | Midnight, before | ohén:ton ahsón:then
(o hén: ton ah són: then) |
| 12. | Morning | órhon'ke
(óh r hon' ke) |
| 13. | Morning, all | ohron'kehtsherakwé:kön
(oh r hon' keh tshera kwé:kön) |

14. Morning, during **Tsi niiohrhon'kéhtsheres**
(tsi ni ioh r hon' kék tshe re s)
15. Morning, in **Ohrhon'kè:ne**
(oh r hon' kè:ne)
16. Morning, mid **Sha'teiohrhon'kehtsherihen**
(sha' te ioh r hon' keh (tshe ri hen)
17. Morning, other **Ó:'a shikióhrhon'ke**
(ó: 'a shi kíóh r hon' ke)
18. Morning, towards **eniohrhen'ne ohrhon'kè:ne**
(en íoh r hen' ne oh r hon' kè: ne)
19. Next day, in the eve **Ó:ia'ts thetén:re o'karahshnéha**
(ó: ia' ts the tén: re. o' ka rah sh ne ha)
20. Night **ahsonthèn:ne**
(ah son thèn: ne)
21. Night, all **ahsontakwé:kon**
(ah son ta kwé: kon)
22. Night, during **tsi niwahsón:tes**
(tsi ni wah són te s)
23. Night, last **kwashón:te**
(kwa shón: te)
24. Night, middle of **iotahsontatíhen**
(io tah son ta tí hen)
25. Night, the other **Ó:ia' shikió:karas**
(ó: ia' shi kíó: ka ra s)
26. Night, this **ón:wa wahsontá:te**
(ón: wa wah son tá: te)

27. Noon **Énkie**
(én kie)
28. Noon hour **énkie ní:kare**
(én kie ní: ka re)
29. Noon hour time **énkie ní:kare nikahá:wi**
(én kie ní: ka re ní ka há:wi)
30. the other evening **o':ia'ts thetén:re**
(o': ia' t s the tén: re)
31. Today **ón:wa wenhniserá:te**
(ón: wa wenh ni se rá: te)
32. Today, during the day **ón:wa tsi niwenhníseres**
(ón: wa tsi ni wenh ní se re s)
33. tomorrow evening **eniohrhen'ne o'karahshnéha**
(en iohr hen' ne o' ka rah sh né ha)
34. Tomorrow, during day **enióhrhen'ne tsi niwenhníseres**
(en ióhr hen' ne tsi ni wenh ní se re s)
35. Tomorrow, morning **eniohrhen'ne ohrhon'kè:ne**
(en ioh r hen' ne oh r hon' kè: ne)
36. Tomorrow, night **eniohrhen'ne ahsonthèn:ne**
(en ioh r hen' ne ah son thèn: ne)
37. Tomorrow, noon hour **enióhrhen'ne énkíe ní:kare**
(en ióh r hen' ne én kie ní: ka re)
38. towards evening **taio'karáwha**
(ta io' ka ráh wha)
39. yesterday **thetén:re**
(the tén: re)

40. yesterday evening **thetén:re o'karahshnéha**
(the tén: re o' ka rah sh né ha)
41. Yesterday noon hour **thetén:re énkíe ní:kare**
(the tén: re é n kie ní: ka re)
42. Yesterday, morning **thetén:re shiiohrhónke**
(the tén: re shi ioh r hón ke)

20-C. Onkwehonwehnéha Awenhnísera

Days of the Week – Native terms

1. Monday, First Day **Kiotenhiserakerénhton**
(Kio tenh ní se ra kie rénh ton)
2. Tuesday, Second Day **Tekeníhaton Awenhnísera**
(Te ke ní ha ton A wenh ní se ra)
3. Wednesday, Third Day **Áhsenhaton Awenhnísera**
(Áh sen ha ton A wenh ní se ra)
4. Thursday, Fourth Day **Kaieríhaton Awenhnísera**
(ka ie rí ha ton A wenh ní se ra)
5. Friday, Fifth Day **Wískhaton Awenhnísera**
(Wí sk ha ton A wenh ní se ra)
6. Saturday, Sixth Day **Iaià:khaton Awenhnísera**
(Ia ià: kha ton A wenh ní se ra)
7. Sunday, Seventh Day **Tsiatákhaton Awenhnísera**
(Tsia tá k ha ton A wenh ní se ra)

20-D. Awenhnísera

Days of the week - Christian

- | | | |
|----|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Monday | Awententa'on'ke
(A wen ten ta' on' ke) |
| 2. | Tuesday | Ratironhia'keronón:ke
(Ra t iron hia' ke ro nòn: ke) |
| 3. | Wednesday | Soséhne
(So séh ne) |
| 4. | Thursday | Okaristiiáhne
(O ka ri s ti iáh ne) |
| 5. | Friday | Ronwaia'tanentaktónhne
(Ron wa ia' ta nen tak tónh ne) |
| 6. | Saturday | Wentákta
(Wen tá k ta) |
| 7. | Sunday | Awentatokenhtì:ke
(A wen ta to kenh tì: ke) |

20-E. Tsi Niwenhni'tò:ten's

Months

- | | | |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | January | Tsiothore'kó:wa
(Tsi o tho re' kó: wa) |
| 2. | February | Enníka
(En ní s ka) |
| 3. | March | Enniskó:wa
(En ni s kó: wa) |
| 4. | April | Onerahtókha
(O ne rah tó kha) |
| 5. | May | Onerahtohkó:wa
(O ne rah toh kó: wa) |
| 6. | June | Ohiaríha
(O hia rí ha) |
| 7. | July | Ohiarikhó:wa
(O hia rih kó:wa) |
| 8. | August | Seskéha
(Se s ké ha) |
| 9. | September | Seskehkó:wa
(Se s keh kó: wa) |
| 10. | October | Kenténha
(Kenténha) |
| 11. | November | Kentenhkó:wa
(Kentenhkó:wa) |
| 12. | December | Tsiothóhrha
(Tsi o thóh r ha) |

20-F. Onkwehonwehnéha Aóhsera

Ceremonial Year

- | | | |
|-----|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Mid-winter | Sha'tekohséhrhon
(Sha' te koh séh r hon) |
| 2. | Death feast- all night | Ohkí:we Ahsontakwé:kon
(Oh kí: we Ah son ta kwé: kon) |
| 3. | Maple Ceremony | Wáhta
(Wáh ta) |
| 4. | Maple, Putting in sap | Enhatíhsestata
(En ha tíh se s ta ta) |
| 5. | Thunders | Ratiwé:ras / Wasá:se
(Ra ti wé:ra s / Wa sá: se) |
| 6. | Seed | Kanénha
(ka nén ha) |
| 7. | Strawberry ceremony | Ken'niiohontésha
(ken' ni io hon té sha) |
| 8. | Green corn ceremony | Okahseró:ta
(O kah se ró: ta) |
| 9. | Stringbean ceremony | O'rhótsheri
(O' r hó tshe ri) |
| 10. | Harvest | Kakhowá:nen / Tsi niieienthókwás / Kaienthókwen
(Ka kho wá: nen / Tsi ni ie ien thó kwas /Ka ien thó kwen) |
| 11. | End of Season ceremony | Ontkenhnhò:kten
(On t kenh n hò: k ten) |

20-G. Wentanó:rons

Holidays

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Christmas | Rotón:ni nikahá:wi
(Ro tón: ni ni ka há: wi) |
| 2. | Easter Sunday | Shotonnhé:ton
(Sho tonhn hé: ton) |
| 3. | Father's Day | Ka'níhsera rawén:tawen
(Ka' níh se ra ra wén: ta wen) |
| 4. | Halloween | Tsi niiontkonwarò:roks
(Tsi ni ion tkon wa rò: roks) |
| 5. | July 1st Canada Day | Koráhne Awenhnísera
(Ko ráh ne A wenh ní se ra) |
| 6. | July 4 th | Ohstonòn:ke Awenhnísera
(Oh sto ro nòn:ke A wenh ní se ra) |
| 7. | Labor Day | Rotiio'ténion raonénhnísera
(Ro ti io' té nion rao nénh ní se ra) |
| 8. | Mother's Day | Ka'nistéhsera Akawén:tawen
(ka' ni stéhn se ra A ka wén: ta wen) |
| 9. | New Year's Day | Ohserá:se Awenhní:sera
(Oh se rá: se A wenh ní: se ra) |
| 10. | Thanksgiving Day | Tsi na'teiontenonhwará:tons
(Tsi na' te ion te nonh wa rá: ton s) |
| 11. | Valentine's Day | Kanoronhkhwáhtshera Awenhnísera
(Ka no ronh khwáh tshera A wenh ní se ra) |

21-A. Kionhsetákhwa

Numbers

1.	one	énska (én s ka)
2.	two	tékeni (té ke ni)
3.	three	áhsen (áhsen)
4.	four	kaié:ri (kaié:ri)
5.	five	wísk (wí s k)
6.	six	ià:ia'k (ià: ia' k)
7.	seven	tsiá:ta (tsiá: ta)
8.	eight	sha'té:kon (sha' té: kon)
9.	nine	kióhton (kióh ton)
10.	ten	oié:ri (o ié: ri)
11.	eleven	énska iawén:re (én s ka ia wén: re)
12.	twelve	tékeni iawén:re (té ke ni ia wén: re)
13.	thirteen	áhsen iawén:re (áh sen ia wén: re)

14.	fourteen	kaié:ri iawén:re (ka ié: ri ia wén: re)
15.	fifteen	wísk iawén:re (wí s k ia wén: re)
16.	sixteen	ìa:ia'k iawén:re (ìa: ia' k ia wén: re)
17.	seventeen	tsiá:ta iawén:re (tsiá: ta ia wén: re)
18.	eighteen	sha'té:kon iawén:re (sha' té: kon ia wén: re)
19.	nineteen	kióhton iawén:re (kióh ton ia wén: re)
20.	twenty	Tewáhsen (te wáh sen)
21.	twenty one	tewáhsen énska (te wáhsen én s ka)
22.	twenty two	tewáhsen tékeni (te wáhsen té ke ni)
23.	twenty three	tewáhsen áhsen (te wáh sen áh sen)
24.	twenty four	tewáhsen kaié:ri (te wáh sen ka ié: ri)
25.	twenty five	tewáhsen wísk (te wáh sen wí s k)
26.	twenty six	tewáhsen ìa:ia'k (te wáh sen ìa: ia' k)

27. twenty seven **tewáhsen tsiá:ta**
(te wáh sen tsiá: ta)
28. twenty eight **tewáhsen sha'té:kon**
(te wáh sen sha' té: kon)
29. twenty nine **tewáhsen kióhton**
(te wáh sen kióh ton)
30. thirty **áhsen niwáhsen**
(áh sen niwáhsen)
31. thirty one **áhsen niwáhsen énska**
(áh sen ni wáh sen énska)
32. forty **kaié:ri niwáhsen**
(ka ié: ri ni wáh sen)
33. forty one **kaié:ri niwáhsen énska**
(ka ié: ri ni wáh sen én s ka)
34. fifty **wísk niwáhsen**
(wí s k ni wáh sen)
35. fifty one **wísk niwáhsen énska**
(wí s k ni wáh sen én s ka)
36. sixty **ià:ia'k niwáhsen**
(ià: ia' k ni wáh sen)
37. sixty one **ià:ia'k niwáhsen énska**
(ià: ia' k ni wáh sen én s ka)
38. seventy **tsiá:ta niwáhsen**
(tsiá: ta ni wáh sen)
39. seventy one **tsiá:ta niwáhsen énska**
(tsiá: ta ni wáh sen én s ka)

40. eighty **sha'té:kon niwáhsen**
(sha' té: kon ni wáh sen)
41. eighty one **sha'té:kon niwáhsen énska**
(sha' té: kon ni wáh sen én s ka)
42. ninety **kióhton niwáhsen**
(kióh ton ni wáh sen)
43. ninety one **kióhton niwáhsen énska**
(kióh ton ni wáh sen én s ka)
44. one hundred **énska tenwen'niá:we**
(én s ka tenwen'niá:we)
45. one hundred one **énska tenwen'niá:we énska**
(én s ka ten wen' niá: we én s ka)
46. two hundred **tékeni tenwen'niáwe**
(té ke ni ten wen' niá we)
47. two hundred one **tékeni tenwen'niá we énska**
(té ke ni ten wen' niá we én s ka)
48. three hundred **áhsen tenwen'niáwe**
(áh sen ten wen' niá we)
49. three hundred one **áhsen tenwen'niáwe énska**
(áh sen ten wen' niá we én s ka)
50. four hundred **kaié:ri tewen'niáwe**
(ka ié: ri te wen' niá we)
51. four hundred one **kaié:ri tenwen'niáwe énska**
(ka ié: ri ten wen' niá we én s ka)
52. five hundred **wísk tenwen'niáwe**
(wí s k ten wen' niá we)

53. five hundred one **wísk tenwen'niáwe énska**
(wí s k ten wen' niá we én s ka)
54. Six hundred **là:ia'k tenwen'niáwe**
(là: ia' k ten wen' niá we)
55. Six hundred one **là:ia'k tenwen'niáwe énska**
(là: ia' k ten wen' niá we én s ka)
56. Seven hundred **Tsià:ta tenwen'niáwe**
(Tsià: ta ten wen' niá we)
57. Seven hundred one **Tsià:ta tenwen'niáwe énska**
(Tsià: ta ten wen' niá we én s ka)
58. Eight hundred **Sha'té:kon tenwen'niáwe**
(Sha' té: kon ten wen' niá we)
59. Eight hundred one **Sha'té:kon tenwen'niáwe énska**
(Sha' té: kon ten wen' niá we én s ka)
60. Nine hundred **Kióhton tenwen'niáwe**
(Kióh ton ten wen' niá we)
61. Nine hundred one **Kióhton tenwen'niáwe énska**
(Kióh ton ten wen' niá we én s ka)
62. One thousand **Énska teiohsénhseronte**
(Én s ka te ioh sénh se ron te)

21-B. Tsi niió:re ié:kate

Math Ordinal Numbers - Places

- | | | |
|-----|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | First Place | Kiokierénhton
(Kio kie rénh ton) |
| 2. | Second Place | Tekeníhaton
(Te ke ní ha ton) |
| 3. | Third Place | Áhsenhaton
(Áh sen ha ton) |
| 4. | Fourth Place | Kaieríhaton
(Ka ie rí ha ton) |
| 5. | Fifth Place | Wískhaton
(Wí sk ha ton) |
| 6. | Sixth Place | Iaià:khaton
(Ia ià: kha ton) |
| 7. | Seventh Place | Tsiatakhaton
(Tsia tá k ha ton) |
| 8. | Eight Place | Sha'tekónhaton
(Sha'tekónhaton) |
| 9. | Ninth Place | Kiohtónhaton
(Kion tón ha ton) |
| 10. | Tenth Place | Oieríhaton
(O ie rí ha ton) |
| 11. | Eleventh Place | Énska lawenréhaton
(Én s ka la wen ré ha ton) |
| 12. | Twelveth Place | Tékeni lawenréhaton
(Té ke ni la wen ré ha ton) |
| 13. | Thirteenth Place | Áhsen lawenréhaton
(Áh sen la wen ré ha ton) |

14. Fourteenth Place **kaié:ri lawenréhaton**
(ka ié: ri la wen ré ha ton)
15. Fifteenth Place **Wísk lawenréhaton**
(Wí s k la wen ré ha ton)
16. Sixteenth Place **là:ia'k lawenréhaton**
(là: ia' k la wen ré ha ton)
17. Seventeenth Place **Tsiá:ta lawenréhaton**
(Tsiá: ta la wen ré ha ton)
18. Eighteenth Place **Sha'té:kon lawenréhaton**
(Sha' té: kon la wen ré ha ton)
19. Nineteenth Place **Kióhton lawenréhaton**
(Kióh ton la wen ré ha ton)
20. Twentieth Place **Tewahsénhaton lawenréhaton**
(Te wah sén ha ton la wen ré ha ton)

21-C. Ohwísta

Money

1.	One cent	Énska sents (én s ka sén:t s)
2.	Two cents	Tékeni sén:ts (té ke ni sén:ts)
3.	Three cents	Áhsen sén:ts (áh sen sén: ts)
4.	Four cents	Kaié:ri sén:ts (ka ié: ri sén: ts)
5.	Five cents	Wísk sén:ts (wí s k sén: ts)
6.	Six cents	là:ia'k sén:ts (ià: ia' k sén: ts)
7.	Seven cents	Tsiá:ta sén:ts (tsiá: ta sén: ts)
8.	Eight cents	Sha'té:kon sén:ts (sha' té: kon sén: ts)
9.	Nine cents	Kióhton sén:ts (kióh ton sén: ts)
10.	Ten cents	Oié:ri sén:ts (o ié: ri sén: ts)
11.	Eleven cents	Énska iawén:re sén:ts (én s ka ia wén: re sén: ts)
12.	Twelve cents	Tékeni iawén:re sén:ts (té ke ni ia wén: re sén: ts)
13.	Thirteen cents	Áhsen iawén:re sén:ts (áh sen ia wén: re sén: ts)

- | | | |
|-----|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14. | Fourteen cents | Kaié:ri iawén:re sén:ts
(ka ié: ri ia wén: re sén: ts) |
| 15. | Fifteen cents | Wísk iawén:re sén:ts
(wí s k ia wén: re sén: ts) |
| 16. | Sixteen cents | là:ia'k iawén:re sén:ts
(là:ia'k ia wén: re. sén: ts) |
| 17. | Seventeen cents | Tsiá:ta iawén:re sén:ts
(tsiá: ta ia wén: re sén: ts) |
| 18. | Eighteen cents | Sha'té:kon iawén:re sén:ts
(shá té: kon ia wén: re sén: ts) |
| 19. | Nineteen cents | Kióhton iawén:re sén:ts
(kióh ton ia wén: re sén: ts) |
| 20. | Twenty cents | Tewáhsen sén:ts
(te wáh sen sén: ts) |
| 21. | Twenty one cents | Tewáhsen énska sén:ts
(te wáh sen én s ka sén: ts) |
| 22. | Twenty two cents | Tewáhsen tékeni sén:ts
(te wáh sen té ke ni sén: ts) |
| 23. | Twenty three cents | Tewáhsen áhsen sén:ts
(te wáh sen áh sen sén: ts) |
| 24. | Twenty four cents | Tewáhsen kaié:ri sén:ts
(te wáh sen ka ié: ri sén: ts) |
| 25. | Twenty five cents | Tewáhsen wísk sén:ts / teréntsho
(te wáh sen wí sk sén: ts) / (te rén tsho) |
| 26. | Fifty cents | Áhsen wén:son
(áh sen wén:son) |

27. Seventy five cents **Áhsen teréntsho**
(áh sen te tén tsho)
28. One dollar **Skahwísta**
(s kah wí s ta)
29. Two dollars **Tekahwístake**
(te kah wí s ta ke)
30. Three dollars **Áhsen nikahwístake**
(áh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)
31. Four dollars **Kaié:ri nikahwístake**
(ka ié: ri ni kah wí s ta ke)
32. Five dollars **Wísk nikahwístake**
(wí sk ni kah wí s ta ke)
33. Six dollars **Ià:ia'k nikahwístake**
(ià: ia' k ni kah wí s ta ke)
34. Seven dollars **Tsiá:ta nikahwístake**
(tsiá: ta ni kah wí s ta ke)
35. Eight dollars **Sha'té:kon nikahwístake**
(sha' té: kon ni kah wí s ta ke)
36. Nine dollars **Kióhton nikahwístake**
(kióh ton ni kah wí s ta ke)
37. Ten dollars **Oié:ri nikahwístake**
(o ié: ri ni kah wí s ta ke)
38. Eleven dollars **Énska iawén:re nikahwístake**
(én s ka ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
39. Twelve dollars **Tékeni iawén:re nikahwístake**
(té ke ni ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)

40. Thirteen dollars **áhsen iawén:re nikahwístake**
(Áh sen ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
41. Fourteen dollars **kaié:ri iawén:re nikahwístake**
(Ka ié: ri ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
42. Fifteen dollars **wísk iawén:re nikahwístake**
(wí s k ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
43. Sixteen dollars **ià:ia'k iawén:re nikahwístake**
(ià: ia'k ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
44. Seventeen dollars **tsiá:ta iawén:re nikahwístake**
(tsiá: ta ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
45. Eighteen dollars **sha'té:kon iawén:re nikahwístake**
(sha' té: kon ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
46. Nineteen dollars **kióhton iawén:re nikahwístake**
(kióh ton ia wén: re ni kah wí s ta ke)
47. Twenty dollars **tewáhsen nikahwístake**
(te wáh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)
48. Thirty dollars **áhsen niwáhsen nikahwístake**
(áh sen ni wáh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)
49. Forty dollars **kaié:ri niwáhsen nikahwístake**
(ka ié: ri ni wáh sen ni kah wí s take)
50. Fifty dollars **wísk niwáhsen nikahwístake**
(wí s k ni wáh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)
51. Sixty dollars **ià:ia'k niwáhsen**
(ià: ia'k niwáhsen)
52. Seventy dollars **tsià:ta niwáhsen nikahwístake**
(tsià: ta ni wáh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)

53. Eighty dollars **sha'té:kon niwáhsen nikahwístake**
(sha' té: kon ni wáh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)
54. Ninety dollars **kióhton niwáhsen nikahwístake**
(kióh ton ni wáh sen ni kah wí s ta ke)
55. One hundred dollars **énska tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(én s ka ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
56. Two hundred dollars **tékeni tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(té ke ni ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
57. Three hundred dollars **áhsen tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(áh sen ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
58. Four hundred dollars **kaié:ri tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(ka ié: ri ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
59. Five hundred dollars **wísk tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(wí s k ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
60. Six hundred dollars **ià:ia'k tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(ià:ia'k ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
61. Seven hundred dollars **tsiá:ta tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(tsiá: ta ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
62. Eight hundred dollars **Sha'té:kon tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(sha' té: kon) ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
63. Nine hundred dollars **kióhton tenwen'niáwe nikahwístake**
(kióh ton ten wen' niá we ni kah wí s ta ke)
64. One thousand **énska teiohsénhseronte**
(én s ka te ioh sén se ron te)
65. Two thousand **tékeni teiohsénhseronte**
(té ke ni te ioh sén se ron te)

66. Three thousand **áhsen teiohsénhseronte**
(áh sen te ioh sénh se ron te)
67. Four thousand **kaié:ri teiohsénhseronte**
(ka ié: ri te ioh sénh se ron te)
68. Five thousand **wísk teiohsénhseronte**
(wí s k te ioh sénh se ron te)
69. Six thousand **ià:ia'k teiohsénhseronte**
(ià: ia' k te ioh sénh se ron te)
70. Seven thousand **tsiá:ta teiohsénhseronte**
(tsiá: ta te ioh sénh se ron te)
71. Eight thousand **sha'té:kon teiohsénhseronte**
(sha' té: kon te ioh sénh se ron te)
72. Nine thousand **kióhton teiohsénhseronte**
(kióh ton te ioh sénh se ron te)
73. Ten thousand **oié:ri teiohsénhseronte**
(o ié: ri te ioh sénh se ron te)

21-D. Ionhsetákhwa Aowenna'shòn:'a

Math Terms

- | | | |
|-----|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. | Acute Angle | Teiohiohshio'thí:ie
(Te io hioh shio' thí: ie) |
| 2. | Add | Taserò:rok!
(Ta se rò: ro k!) You add! |
| 3. | Addition | Taserohrókhon
(Ta se roh ró khon) |
| 4. | Addition tally | Tkarohrókhon
(T ka roh ró khon) |
| 5. | Answer | Ienká:ko
(Ien ká: ko) it is an answer |
| 6. | Area | Tsi ní:wa
(Tsi ní: wa) |
| 7. | Average | Ia'tenká:ko
(Ia' ten ká: ko) |
| 8. | Before the number | Ohén:ton tsi kahiatónhkware
(O hén: ton tsi ka hia tónh kwa re) |
| 9. | Behind the number | Oh nà:ken tsi kahiatónhkware
(Oh nà: ken tsi ka hia tónh kwa re) |
| 10. | Calculator | Kierohrókstha
(Kier oh ró k s tha) |
| 11. | Chart | Iohiatonhserèn:ton
(Ioh hia tonh se rèn: ton) |
| 12. | Check it | Tontahska'én:ion!
(Ton tah ska' én: ion!) – You, check it again! |
| 13. | Circle | Teiothwenón:ni
(Te io th we nón: ni) |

14. Column **Tekanèn:rate**
(Te ka nèn: ra te)
15. Column, double **Tekanenhranéten**
(Te ka nenh ra né ten)
16. Compare **Téseren! / Ténhsheren**
(Té se ren! / Ténh she ren)
You, compare! / You will compare
17. Cone **Teiothwe'nón:ni iotsiweionto'thí:ie**
(Te io th we' nón: ni io tsi we ion to' thí: ie)
18. Congruent figures **Sha'tekaieron'tò:tens**
(Sha' te kai e ron' tò: ten s)
19. Congruent shape **Sha'tekaieron'tò:ten**
(Sha' te kai e ron' tò: ten)
20. Congruent size **Sha'té:wa**
(Sha' té: wa)
21. Corners **Tsi teiothióhsate**
(Tsi te io thióh sa te)
22. Count by eights **Sha'tekónhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Sha' te konh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
23. Count by fives **Wískshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Wí s k shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
24. Count by fours **Kaieríhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Kai e ríh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
25. Count by hundreds **Énska tenwen'nawe'ékhon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Én ska ten wen' na we' é khon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
26. Count by nines **Kiohtónhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Kioh tónh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)

27. Count by ones **Skátstshon tasáteraht tsi tasáhseht!**
(S ká t s tshon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sáh seht!)
28. Count by sevens **Tsia'táhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Tsia' táh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
29. Count by sixes **la'ìa:kshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(la' ìa: k shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
30. Count by tens **Oieríhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(O ie ríh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
31. Count by thousands **Énska teiohsénhseronte tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Én s ka te ioh sénh se ron te tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
32. Count by threes **Ahsénhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Ah sénh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
33. Count by twenties **Tewahsénhshon tasáteraht tsi tasáhseht!**
(Te wah sénh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sáh she t!)
34. Count by twos **Tekeníhshon tasáteraht tsi tasahsetánion!**
(Te ke níh shon ta sá te rah t tsi ta sah se tá nion!)
35. Counters **Kionhsetákhwa onà:kara**
(Kionh se táh khwa o nà: ka ra)
36. Crescent shape **Teiote'onwá:kton**
(Te io te' on wá: k ton)
37. Cube **Teiotekeronténion**
(Te io t eke ron té nion)
38. Curve **Teiotshá:kton**
(Te io tshá: k ton)
39. Cylinder **Ohonrò:ta**
(O hon rò: ta)

40.	Decimal	Iotsistóhkware (lo tsi s tóh kwa re)
41.	Denominator	Tsi ní:kon tekaiá:kon (Tsi ní: kon te ka iá: kon)
42.	Diagonal	Teiohióhsa (Te io hióh sa)
43.	Diameter	Áhsen na'teioiahiá:kon (Áh sen na' te io ia hiá: kon)
44.	Diamond shape	Teiohiohshahrakwáhton (Te io hioh shah ra kwáh ton)
45.	Difference	Tekiattíhen (Te kia t tí hen)
46.	Divide	Tesekháhshi! (Te se kháh shi!) You, divide!
47.	Division	Tekakháhshion (Te ka kháh shion)
48.	Edges	Tsieiótte (Tsie ió t te)
49.	Enrichment	Ratihén:te (Ra ti hén: te)
50.	Equal amount	Sha'tékena (Sha' té ken a)
51.	Equal parts	Tekatokénhton (Te ka to kénh ton)
52.	Equal shares	Sha'teiotí:ien (Sha' te io tí: ien)

53. Equals **Nè:'e sha'tékena**
(Nè:' e sha' té ke na)
54. Estimate **Iénhsewe**
(Iénh se we)
55. Even numbers **Tekahiatonhkwatokénhton**
(Te ka hia tonh kwa to kénh ton)
56. Expanded form **Kahiatonhkwéhston**
(Ka hia tonh kwéh s ton)
57. Faces **Tsi kakónhsare**
(Tsi ka kónh sa re)
58. Facts **Ohiatonhkwá'shòn:'a**
(O hia tonh kwá' shòn:' a)
59. Figures **Tsi na'tekaià:khon**
(Tsi na' te kai à: khon)
60. Flat **Te wa te kwénh ton**
(Te wat e kwénh ton)
61. Fractions **Tekaià:kon / Tekaià:khon**
(Te ka ià: kon / Te ka ià: khon)
It is broken once / it is broken a lot
62. Geometric shapes **Tsi nikaieron'tò:tens**
(Tsi ni kai e ron' tò: ten s)
63. Graph **Kaienterit'ston**
(Kaie n te ri' t s ton)
64. Greater than **Sénha kahiatonhkwá:nen**
(Sén ha ka hia tonh ko wá: nen)
65. Grid **Kaieronniánion kahiatónhsera**
(Kai e ron niá nion ka hia tónh se ra)

66. Groups **Kanenhra'shòn:'a**
(Ka nenh ra' shòn:' a)
67. Hundred's place **Énska tenwen'niáwe tsi niotí:nakte**
(Én s ka ten wen' niá we tsi ni io tí: na k te)
68. Less than **Kà:ron**
(Kà: ron)
69. Line of segment **Kaieronní'tston**
(Ka ie ron ní' t s ton)
70. Line of symmetry **Kaieronní'tston tekaieronkháhshion**
(Ka ie ron ní' t s ton te kai e ron kháh shion)
71. Links **Tewahsonterónnion**
(Te wah son te rón nion)
72. Matching figures **Tewatoróhston tsi kaieronní'tston**
(Te wa to róh s ton tsi kai e ron ní' t s ton)
73. Matching numbers **Tewatoróhston tsi kahiatonkwarónnion**
(Te wa to róh s ton tsi ka hia ton kwa rón nion)
74. Missing numbers **Kiothiatóhko'kte**
(Kio thia tóh ko' k te)
75. Mixed numbers **Tekahiatonhkwaiehstánion**
(Te ka hia tonh kwa ieh s tá nion)
76. More than **Ísi nón:we**
(Í si nón: we)
77. Most **Thó:ha akwé:kon**
(Thó: ha a kwé: kon)
78. Multiplication **Tekahna'néten**
(Te kah na' né ten)
79. Multiply **Tenhshna'néta**

80. Ninety degree angle (Tenh sh na' né ta) **Kióhton niwáhsen**
(Kióh ton ni wáh sen)
81. Number lines **Kanenhrakwaríhshion ohiatonhkwa'shòn:'a**
(Ka nenh ra kwa ríh shion o hia tonh kwa' shòn:' a)
82. Numbers **Ohiatonhkwa'shòn:'a**
(O hia tonh kwa' shòn:' a)
83. Numerator **Tekaià:khon**
(Te ka ià: khon)
84. Obtuse angle **Ísi nón:we ne kióhton niwáhsen**
(Í si nón: we ne kióh ton ni wáh sen)
85. Odd numbers **Iohiatonkwawénhte**
(Io hia tonh kwa wénh te)
86. One group **Skanèn:ra**
(S ka nèn: ra)
87. One group at a time **Skanenhrátshon**
(S ka nenh rá tshon)
88. One yard **Sewatáhtshera**
(Se wa táh tshe ra)
89. Ones **Skátshon**
(S ká tshon)
90. Oval **Kahón:wes**
(Ka hón: we s)
91. Parallel lines **Sha'té:kene tsi kaieronní'tston**
(Sha' té: ke ne tsi kai e ron ní' t s ton)
92. Parallelogram **Sha'té:kene tsi kaieronní'tston ka'neróhkware**
(Sha' té: ke ne tsi kai e ron ní' t s ton ka' ne rók kwa re)

93. Parts **Tsi na'tekakháhshion**
(Tsi na' te ka kháh shion)
94. Pattern **Tekahnakhánion**
(Te kah na khá nion)
95. Perimeter **Tsieiottónkie**
(Tsie io t tón kie)
96. Perpendicular lines **Teiohiohsokeronténion**
(Te io hioh so ke ron té nion)
97. Place value **Kahiatonhkwanó:ron tsi niio tí:nakte**
(Ka hia tonh kwa nó: ron tsi ni io tí: na k te)
98. Place value chart **Kahiatonhkwanó:ron tsi niio tí:nakte iohiatonhserèn:ton**
(Ka hia tonh kwa nó: ron tsi ni io tí: na k te io hia tonh se rèn: ton)
99. Prism -3 sided figure **Áhsen nikahióhsake okonhrétsha**
(Áh sen ni ka hióh sa ke o konh ré t sha)
100. Put in order **Testokenhstánion!**
(Te s to kenh s tá nion!)
101. Pyramid **Teiotokerón:te tsi iotsiweión:tote**
(Te io to ke rón: te tsi io tsi we ión: to te)
102. Radius **Tsi niió:re ia'tenkaníhara'ne**
(Tsi ni ió: re ia' ten ka ní ha ra' ne)
103. Rectangle **Í:ions teiotekerón:te**
(Í: ion s te io te ke rón: te)
104. Rectangular pyramid **Í:ions teiotekerón:te tsi iotsiweión:tote**
(Í: ion s te io te ke rón: te tsi io tsi we ión: to te)
105. Rectangular solid **Í:ions teiotekerón:te okonhrétsha**
(Í: ion s te io te ke rón: te o konh ré t sha)

106. Regroup	Sasenenhrón:ni! (Sa se nenh rón: ni!)
107. Remainder	Ieiohiatonhkwakè:tote (Ie io hia tonh kwa kè:to te)
108. Renaming	Sasenà:ton! (Sa se nà: ton !)
109. Renaming subtraction	Sasenà:ton tsi taserá:ko! (Sa se nà: ton tsi ta se rá: ko!)
110. Rhombus	Í:iah tha'teiohiohsakeronténion (Í: iah tha' te io hioh sa ke ron té nion)
111. Right angle	Teiohiohsakerón:te (Te io hioh sa ke rón: te)
112. Rounding numbers	Ohiatonhkwákta iénhstate (O hia tonh kwá k ta iénh s ta te)
113. Rule, yardstick	Ionte'nientenhstákhwa (Ion te' nien tenh s táh khwa)
114. Sets	Skenkióhkwa (S ken kióh kwa)
115. Seven tenths	Tsiá:ta ne oié: ri na'tekaiá:kon (Tsiá: ta ne o ié: ri na' te ka iá: kon)
116. Shape	Oierón:ta (O ie rón: ta)
117. Side	Aktónkie (A k tón kie)
118. Signs	Wate'nienténhston (Wa te' nien ténh s ton)

119. Similar figures **Sha'tekaieron'tò:tens**
(Sha' te ka ie ron' tò: ten s)
120. Solve a problem **Tenhserihotaríhshi**
(Tenh se ri ho ta ríh shi)
121. Sphere **Tekahwe'nón:ni**
(Te kah we' nón: ni)
122. Square **Teiotokerón:te / Teiotekerón:te**
(Te io to ke rón: te / Te io te ke rón: te)
123. Square **Teiotekerón:te**
(Te io te ke rón: te)
124. Standard form in numbers **Kahiatonhkwakwe'ní:io**
(Ka hia tonh kwa kwe' ní:io)
125. Star shape **Otsistóhkwa nikaieron'tò:ten**
(O tsi s tóh kwa ni ka ie ron' tò:ten)
126. Subtract **Taserá:ko!**
(Ta se rá: ko!)
127. Subtraction **Tkarakwenhá:ton**
(T ka ra kwen há: ton)
128. Sum **la'ténkene**
(la' tén ke ne)
129. Surface **É:neken nonkwá:ti tsi iehrákhwa**
(É: ne ken non kwá: ti tsi ieh ráh khwa)
130. Symbols **Ieinteri'tstákhwa**
(Ie ien te ri' t s táh khwa)
131. Symmetrical shapes **Tetsiarónhkwen tsi na'tekaieron'tò:ten**
(Te tsia rónh kwen tsi na' te ka ie ron' tò: ten)

132. Tens place **Oieríhshon tsi niotí:nakte**
(O ie ríh shon tsi ni io tí: na k te)
133. Tenths **Oieríhshon**
(O ie ríh shon)
134. Tetrahedron **Kaié:ri nikakónhsare ne áhsen nikahióhsake**
(Ka ié: ri ni ka kónh sa re ne áh sen ni ka hióh sa ke)
135. Thousands place **Énska teiohsénhseronte tsi niotí:nakte**
(Én ska te ioh sénh se ron te tsi ni io tí: na k te)
136. Three digit number **Áhsen nikahiatónhkwake**
(Áh sen ni ka hia tónh kwa ke)
137. Tiling **Tekenhnákhen**
(Te kenh ná khen)
138. Total **Tsi níká:ien ienká:ko**
(Tsi ni ká: ien ien ká: ko)
139. Trapezoid **Teioháhake sha'tekiátere ne kaié:ri nikahióhsake**
(Te io há ha ke sha' te kiá te re ne ka ié: ri ni ka hióh sa ke)
140. Triangle **Áhsen nikahióhsake**
(Áh sen ni ka hióh sa ke)
141. Two fifths **Tékeni ne wísk na'tekaiá:kon**
(Té ke ni ne wi sk na' te ka iá: kon)
142. Two's **Tekeníhshon**
(Te ke níh shon)
143. What is left in
 subtraction **lotatén:ron**
(lo ta tén: ron)
144. Whole numbers **Khiehniekahiatónhkwa**
(Khieh nie ka hia tónh kwa)

145. Write **Shiá:ton**
(Shiá: ton)
146. Write a number **Shiatónhkwaren**
(Shia tónh kwa ren)
147. Write a number sentence **Shiatonhkwarónnion**
(Shia tonh kwa rón nion)
148. Write many numbers **É:so tsi shiatónhkwaren**
(É: so tsi shia tónh kwa ren)

25. Watorià:nerens Owenna'shòn:'s

Verbs

1. Afraid, I fear **Ketshá:nis / Setshá:nik!**
(Ke tshá: ni s / Se tshá: ni k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am afraid/ You, just be afraid!
2. Appeal **Ke'nékha / Se'né:ken!**
(Ke' né kha / Sé' né: ken!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am begging / You, beg !
3. Attach or glue **Kera'néntaks / Sera'nén:tak!**
(Ke ra' nén ta k s / Se ra' nén: ta k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am attaching it / You, attach it!
4. Attempt, try **Kate'niéntha/ Sate'nién:ten!**
(Ka te' nién tha / Sa te' nién: ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am attempting / You, attempt!
5. Babysit **Katenónhnhha/ Satenón:na!**
(Ka te nónh n ha / Sa te nón: na!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am babysitting / You, babysit!
6. Bathe / swim **Katá:wens/ Satá:wen!**
(Ka tá: wen s / Sa tá: wen!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am bathing / You, bathe !
7. Bite **Kate'khwákwás/ Sate'khwá:ko!**
(Ka te' khwá kwa s / Sa te' khwá: ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am biting / You, bite it!
8. Boisterous, Make a lot of noise **Katsharokwátha/ Satsharókwaht!**
(Ka tsha ro kwá tha / Sa tsha ró kwah t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am boisterous / You, be boisterous!
9. Box, to be a boxer **Katshikóia'ks/ Satsihkóia'k!**
(Ka tshi kó ia' k s / Sa tsih kó ia' k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am boxing / You, box!
10. Breathe **Katón:ries / Satón:rie!**
(Ka tón: rie s / Sa tón: rie!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am breathing/ You, breath!

11. Brush teeth **Katenawiróhares / Satenawiróhare!**
(Ka ten a wi ró ha re s / Sa ten a wi ró ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am brushing my teeth/ You, brush your teeth!
12. Build a house **Katenonhsón:nis / Satenonhsón:ni!**
(Ka te nonh són: ni s / Sa te nonh són: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am building a house / You, build a house!
13. Button it **Katsihkótha/ Satsihkó:ten!**
(Ka tsih kó tha / Sa tsih kó: ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am buttoning it / You, button it!
14. Call it **Kenà:tons / Senà:ton!**
(Ken à: ton s/ Se nà: ton !)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am calling it / You, call it!
15. Carry a load on shoulders **Katkéhtats/ Satkéhtat!**
(Kat kéh ta t s / Sa t kéh ta t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am carrying on my shoulders / You, carry it!
16. Choose, select **Kerákwás / Será:ko!**
(Ke rá kwa s / Se rá: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am choosing it / You, choose it!
17. Chop **Kéroks / Sé:rok!**
(Ké ro k s / Sé: ro k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am chopping it / You, chop it!
18. Climb **Keráthens / Será:then!**
(Ker á then s / Se rá: then!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am climbing / You, climb!
19. Climb a hill **Kenontá:ra's / Senontá:ra'n!**
(Ke non tá: ra' s / Se non tá: ra' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am climbing a hill / You, climb a hill!
20. Climb out **Katitáhkwas/ Satitáhko!**
(Ka ti táh kwa s / Sa ti táh ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am climbing out / You, climb out!

21. Close the door **Kehnhó:tons / Sehnhó:ton!**
(Keh n hó: ton s / She n hó: ton!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am closing the door/ You, close the door!
22. Cold **Kewístos / Sewísto!**
(Ke wí s to s / Se wí s t o !)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am cold / You, be cold!
23. Collect information
(newspaper or gossip) **Kerihwarò:roks / Serihwarò:rok!**
(Ke rih war ò: ro k s / se rih war ò: ro k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am collecting information/ You, collect information!
24. Collect, gather **Kerò:roks / Serò:rok!**
(Ker ò: ro k s / Se rò: ro k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am collecting / You, collect it!
25. Color something **Káhsohs/ Sáhsohwh!**
(Káh soh s / Sáh soh wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am coloring / You, color !
26. Comb hair **Katkerothí:ha/ Satkeróthi!**
(Ka t ke ro thí: ha / Sa t ke ró thi!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am combing my hair / You, comb your hair!
27. Cook **Kekhón:nis / Sekhón:ni!**
(Ke khón: ni s / Se khón: ni!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I cook (I am a cook)/ You, cook!
28. Cough **Kahshá:kha/ Sahshá:k!**
(Kah shá: kha / Sah shá: k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am coughing / You, cough!
29. Count **Kahsé:ta's/ Sáhset!**
(Kah sé: ta' s / Sáh se t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am counting / You, count!
30. Cover it **Ke'rhò:roks / Se'rhò:rok!**
(Ke' r hò: ro k s / Se' r hò: ro k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am covering it / You, cover it!

31. Cover it, put on lid **Kenòn:teks / Senòn:tek!**
(Ke nòn: te k s / Se nòn: te k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am covering it / You, cover the lid!
32. Cover self **Kate'rhó:roks/ Sate'rhó:rok!**
(Ka te' r hó: ro k s / Sa te' r hó: ro k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am covering myself / You, cover yoru self!
33. Crave for it **Kenón:waks / Senón:wak!**
(Ke nón: wa k s / Se nón: wa k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am craving for it/ You, crave it!
34. Crawl **Katè:seres / Satè:sehr!**
(Ka tè: se re s / sa tè: seh r!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am crawling/ You, crawl!
35. Curled up **Kena'skwáhere / Sena'skwá:rek!**
(Ke na' s kwá he re / Se na' s kwá: re k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am curled up/ You, curl up!
36. Cut off the edge (ie. of a pattern) **Kewehtharónkwas / Sewehtharón:ko!**
(Kew eh tha rón kwa s / Se weh tha rón: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am cutting of the edge/ You, cut off the edge!
37. Demolish **Keríhshions / Seríhshi!**
(Ke ríh shion s / Se ríh shi!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am demolishing it / You, demolish it!
38. Depend on it alot **Keniahé:sen / Seniáhes!**
(Ke nia hé: sen / Se niá he s!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I depend on it a lot / You, depend on it a lot!
39. Destroy it **Kerihwénthos / Serihwéntho!**
(Ke rih wén tho s / Se rih wén tho!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am destroying it/ You, destroy it!
40. Detach, scrape off **Kerónkwas / Serón:ko!**
(Ke rón kwa s / Se rón: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am detaching it / You, detach it off!

41. Dive **Kathón:rohs/ Sathón:rohwh!**
(Ka thón: roh s / Sa thón: roh wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am diving / You, dive!
42. Dive (sink to the bottom) **Katenón:waiens / Satenón:waien!**
(Ka te nón: wa ien s / Sa te nón: wa ien!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am diving / You, dive !
43. Drain something **Kenonwakénhtstha / Senón:wakentst!**
(Ke non wa kénh t s tha / Se nón: wa ken t s t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj
I am draining something/ You, drain it!
44. Dress self **Katsheronniánnions/ Satsheronniánnion!**
(Ka tshe ron niá n nion s / Sa tshe ron niá n nion!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am getting dressed / You, get dressed !
45. Dress up **Kakia'tahserón:nis / Sakia'tahserón:ni!**
(Ka kia' tah se rón: ni s / Sa kia' tah se rón: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am dressing up/ You, dress up!
46. Drive a car **Katóries / Sató:ri!**
(Ka tó rie s / Sa tó: ri!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am driving / You, drive!
47. Drop something (habitually) **Ka'sénhtha/ Sà:senht!**
(Ka' sénh tha / Sà: senh t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I drop something often / You, drop it!
48. Drown, keep falling into the water or into a puddle and water goes over boots **Kè:sko's / Sè:sko'n!**
(Kè: s ko' s / Sè: s ko' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am drowning / You, drown!
49. Dry, dishes **Keksokewá:nions / Seksokewá:nion!**
(Ke k so ke wá: nion s / Se k so ke wá: nion!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj
verb
I am drying dishes/ You, dry the dishes!
50. Dust, wipe off **Kerakè:was / Será:kehwh!**
(Ke ra kè: wa s / Se rá: keh wh!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am dusting it off / You, dust it off!

51. Dye (color) something **Káhsohs/ Sáhsohwh!**
(Káh soh s / Sáh soh wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am dyeing something / You, dye it!
52. Eat soup **Katshó:ris / Satshó:ri!**
(Ka tshó: ri s / Sa tshó: ri!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am eating soup / You, eat soup!
53. Escape **Ke'niá:ken's / Se'niá:ken'n!**
(Ke' niá: ken 's / Se' niá: ken' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am escaping / You,escape!
54. Feed, nourish **Kenón:tens / Ísenont!**
(Ke nón: ten s / Í se non t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am feeding / You, feed it!
55. Fight a good fight **Katerí:ios / Saterí:io!**
(Ka te rí: io s / Sa te rí: io!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am fighting / You, fight!
56. Find **Ketshénries / Setshén:ri!**
(Ke thsén rie s / Se tshén: ri!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am finding it / You, find it!
57. Fish at night **Katshí:rohs/ Satshí:rohwh!**
(Ka tshí: roh s / Sa tshí: roh wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am night fishing / You, night fish!
58. Fish with a net **Kata'á:ros / Sata'á:ro**
(Ka ta' á: ro s / Sa ta' á: ro!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am net fishing / You, net fish!
59. Fish with hook **Kahriohkawì:ne's/ Sahrióhkawih!**
(Kah ríoh ka wì: ne' s / Sah ríoh ka wíh n!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am fishing with a hook / You, fish with a hook!
60. Fix hair **Katko'tsión:nis / Satko'tsión:ni!**
(Ka t ko' tsión: ni s / Sa t ko' tsión: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am fixing my hair / You, fix your hair!

61. Gather, collect **Kerò:roks / Serò:rok!**
(Ker ò: ro k s / Se rò: ro k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am gathering / You, gather it!
62. Get dressed **Katsheronniánnions/ Satsheronniánnion!**
(Ka tshe ron niá n nion s / Sa tshe ron niá n nion!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am getting dressed / You, get dressed !
63. Get self ready **Katateweiennén:ta's/ Satateweiennén:ta'n!**
(Ka ta te we ien nén: ta' s / Sa ta te we ien nén: ta' n!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am getting myself ready / You, get ready!
64. Get up (wake up) **Katkétskwas/ Satkétsko**
(Ka t ké t s kwa s/ Sa t ké t s ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am getting up/ You, get up!
65. Get used to **Kerén:ha's / Serén:ha'n!**
(Ke rén: ha' s / Se rén: ha' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am getting used to it / You, get used to it!
66. Glue, attach **Kera'néntaks / Sera'nén:tak!**
(Ke ra' nén ta k s / Se ra' nén: ta k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am gluing it / You, glue it!
67. Go so far **Kenihárrhos / Senihárrho!**
(Ke ni hah r ho s / Se ni háh r ho!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I go so far / You, go so far!
68. Gossip **Kerihwakarénies / Serihwakaré:ni!**
(Ke rih w aka ré nies / Se rih w aka ré: ni!)- e1 (conson) stem, subjective verb
I am gossiping/ You, gossip! (literally spread the business)
69. Grieve, mourn **Katshion'niónhkwa/ Satshión'nionhkh!**
(Ka tshion' niónh kwa / Sa tshión' nionh kh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am grieving / You, grieve!
70. Grind (pound) into flour **Kethè:tha / Sé:the't!**
(Ke thè: tha / Sé: the' t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am grinding it into flour / You, grind it into flour!

71. Grocery shop **Katenna'tsherahní:nons/ Satenna'tsherahní:non!**
(Ka ten na' tshe rah ní: non s / Sa ten na' tshe rah ní: non!)- a stem, subj
verb
I am grocery shopping / You, grocery shop!
72. Hammer **Kene'kòn:reks / Sene'kòn:rek!**
(Ke ne' kòn: re k s / Se ne' kòn: re k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am hammering it / You, hammer it!
73. Hang it up **Keniióntha / Seniión:ten!**
(Ke ni ión tha / Se ni ión: ten!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am hanging it up / You, hang it up!
74. Here for that **Kenién:te / Senién:tek!**
(Ke nién: te / Se nién: te k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am here for that / You, just be here for that!
75. Hide yourself **Katahséhtha/ Satáhseht!**
(Ka' sénh tha / Sà: senh t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am hiding / You, hide yourself!
76. Hungry **Katonhkáriaks/ Satonhkáriak!**
(Ka tonh ká ria k s / Sa tonh ká ria k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am hungry / You, be hungry!
77. Hunt **Kató:rats/ Sató:rat!**
(Ka tó: ra t s / Sa tó: ra t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am hunting / You, hunt!
78. Intrude, to be under **Katò:roks/ Satò:rok!**
(Kat ò: ro k s / Sa tò ro k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am intruding / You, intrude!
79. Iron **Keristáhrhos / Seristáhrho!**
(Ke ri s táh r ho s / Se ri s táh r ho!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am ironing / You, iron! Literally: I am pressing with the metal
80. Jealous **Ke'nósha's / Se'nóshen!**
(Ke' nó sha' s / Se' nó shen!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am jealous/ You, be jealous!

81. Keep head raised **Kathon'kwáwerons/ Sathon'kwáweron!**
(Ka thon' kwá we ron s / Sa thon' kwá we ron !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am keep my head raised / You, keep your head raised!
82. Keep falling into the water or into a puddle and water goes over boots **Kè:sko's / Sè:sko'n!**
(Kè: s ko' s / Sè: s ko' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I keeping falling into water / You, fall in!
83. Keep something **Katerákwas/ Saterá:ko!**
(Ka te rá kwa s / Sa te rá: ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am keeping something / You, keep it!
84. Kick it **Karahsénhthos / Sarahsénhtho!**
(Ka rah sénh tho s / Sa rah sénh tho!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am kicking it / You, kick it!
85. Knit **Keriserón:nis / Seriserón:ni!**
(Ke ri se rón: ni s / Se ri se rón: ni!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am knitting / You, knit! (Literally I am making socks)
86. Know how **Keweién:te / Seweientéhta'n!**
(Ke we ién: te / Se we ien téh ta' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I know how / You, know how!
87. Lack, run out of it **Katò:ktha/ Sató:kten!**
(Ka kò: k tha / Sa tó: k ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am lacking it / You, lack it!
88. Lead/drag along by a lead **Kahsharì:nes/ Sahshá:rihn!**
(Kah sha rì: ne s / Sah shá: rih n!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am leading- dragging by a leash/ You, lead it !
89. Lean towards **Kera'káhrhos / Sera'káhrho!**
(Ke ra' káh r ho s / Se ra' káh r ho!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am leaning towards it/ You, lean towards it!
90. Lend (rent) something **Katenníhas/ Satén:ni!**
(Ka ten ní ha s / Sa tén: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am lending / You, lend it!

91. Let something go **Katkà:was/ Sátkahwh!**
(Ka t kà: wa s / Sá t kah wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am letting something go / You, let it go!
92. Lie about something **Kanowénhtha/ Sanó:wenht!**
(Ka no wénh tha / Sa nó: wenh t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am lying / You, lie !
93. Light it **Kateká:tha/ Saté:kat!**
(Ka te ká: tha / Sa té: ka t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am lighting it / You, light it!
94. Like it **Kenòn:we's / Senòn:we'n!**
(Ke nòn: we' s / Se nòn: we' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am liking it / You, like it!
95. Listen to it **Katahónhsatats/ Satahónhsatat!**
(Ka ta hónh sa ta t s / Sa ta hónh sa ta t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am listening to it/ You, listen to it!
96. Live - reside **Kenákere / Senákerek!**
(Kená ke re / Se ná ke re k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I reside/ You, reside!
97. Lock it **Kenienthárhoks / Senienthárhok!**
(Ke nien tháh r ho k s / Se nien tháh r hok!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj
verb
I am locking it/ You, lock it!
98. Look (at an object) **Katkáhthos /Satkáhtho!**
(Ka t káh tho s / Sa t káh tho!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am looking at it / You, look at it!
99. Look for a store **Katenhninonhserí:saks/ Satenhninonhserí:sak!**
(Ka tenh ni nonh se rí: sa k s/ Sa tenh ni nonh se rí: sa k !)- a stem, subj
verb
I am looking for a store / You, look for a store!
100. Look for, search **Ké:saks / Sé:sak!**
(Ké:sa k s / Sé: sa k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am looking for it/ You, look for it!

101. Loosen it up **Ke'nhetskáhtha / Se'nhé:tskaht!**
(Ke' n he t s káh tha / Se' n hé: t s kah t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am loosening it up / You, loosen it!
102. Lose, cause to disappear **Kahtón:tha/ Sáhtont!**
(Kah tón: tha / Sáh ton t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am losing it / You, lose it!
103. Love it **Kenorónhkhwa / Senó:ronhkhw!**
(Ke no rónh khwa / Se nó: ronh khw!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am loving it/ You, love it!
104. Make a bed **Kenaktahserón:nis / Senaktahserón:ni!**
(Ke na k tah se rón: ni s / Se na k tah se rón: ni!)- e1 (cons) stem, subj verb
I am / You, it!
105. Make a fire **Katsienhón:nis / Satsienhón:ni!**
(Ka tsien hón: ni s / Sa tsien hón: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am making a fire / You, make a fire!
106. Make a lot of noise **Katsharokwátha/ Satsharókwaht!**
(Ka tsha ro kwá tha / Sa tsha ró kwah t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am making a lot of noise / You, make a lot of noise!
107. Make a shirt or dress **Kakia'tawi'tsherón:nis / Sakia'tawi'tsherón:ni!**
(Ka kia' ta wi' tshe rón: ni s / Sa kia' ta wi' tshe rón: ni!)- a stem, subj verb
I am making a shirt (dress) / You, make a shirt (dress)!
108. Make an embankment or dam **Keníá:tos / Seniá:to!**
(Ke níá: to s / Se níá: to!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am making a dam / You, make a dam!
109. Make bread **Kena'tarón:nis / Sena'tarón:ni!**
(Ke na' ta rón: ni s / Se na' ta rón: ni!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am making bread / You, make bread!
110. Measure **Kate'nienténhstha/ Sate'nién:tenhst!**
(Ka te' nien ténh s tha / Sa te' nién: tenh s t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am measuring / You, measure it!

111. Mind (babysit) **Katenónhnhha/ Satenón:na!**
(Ka te nónh n ha / Sa te nón: na!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am minding (babysitting) / You, babysit!
112. Mop floors **Katenonhsóhares / Satenonhsóhare!**
(Ka te nonh só ha re s / Sa te non h só ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am mopping / You, mop the floors!
113. Mourn (grieve) **Katshion'niónhkwa/ Satshión'nionhkh!**
(Ka tshion' niónh kwa / Sa tshión' nionh kh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am mourning / You, mourn!
114. Move over **Katkwi:tha/ Sátkwi't!**
(Ka t kwi: tha / Sá t kwi' t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am moving over / You, move over!
115. Net for fish **Kata'á:ros / Sata'á:ro**
(Ka ta' á: ro s / Sa ta' á: ro!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am net fishing / You, net fish!
116. Open the door **Kehnhotónkwas / Sehnhotón:ko!**
(Keh n ho tón kwas / Seh n ho tón: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am opening the door/ You, open the door!
117. Patient, to be **Kate'nikonhriiósstha/ Sate'nikonhrí:iohst!**
(Ka te' ni konh ri iós s tha / Sa te' ni konh rí: ioh s t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am patient / You, be patient!
118. Perceive **Kattó:kas / Sattó:kat!**
(Ka t tó: ka s / Sa t tó: ka t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am perceiving (sensing) / You, perceive !
119. Pick fruit/berries **Kahiákwas/ Sà:iako!**
(Ka hiá kwa s / Sà: ia ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am picking fruit/ You, pick fruit!
120. Play **Katshwà:tha/ Sátshwa't!**
(Ka t sh wà: tha / Sá t sh wa' t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am playing / You, play!

121. Polish **Kerakén:ries / Serakénrie!**
(Ke ra kén: rie s / Se ra kén rie!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am polishing / You, polish it!
122. Pound, grind into flour **Kethè:tha / Sé:the't!**
(Ke thè: tha / Sé: the' t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am pounding it into flour / You, pound it!
123. Pour, spill **Káwerons/ Sáweron!**
(Ká we ron s / Sá we ron !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am pouring / You, pour it!
124. Practice (sport, instrument) **Kateweiénhstha/ Satéweienhst!**
(Ka te we iénh s tha / Sa té we ienh s t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am practicing / You, practice!
125. Pray **Katerén:naiens / Saterén:naien!**
(Ka te rén: na ien s / Sa te rén: na ien!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am praying / You, pray!
126. Prepare fruit **Kahiahserón:nis / Sahiahserón:ni!**
(Ka hiah se rón: ni s / Sa hiah se rón: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am preparing fruit / You, prepare fruit!
127. Put it away **Kateweièn:tons/ Sateweièn:ton!**
(Ka te we ièn: ton s / Sa te we ièn: ton !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am putting it away / You, put it away!
128. Put on a hat **Kanohwaró:roks/ Sanohwaró:rok!**
(Ka nonh wa ró: ro k s / Sa nonh wa ró: ro k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am putting on a hat / You, put on a hat!
129. Put on a lid, cover **Kenòn:teks / Senòn:tek!**
(Ke nòn: te k s / Se nòn: te k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am putting on a lid / You, put on the lid!
130. Put on a shirt / jacket **Kakia'tawí:tha/ Sakià:tawít!**
(Ka kia' ta wí: tha / Sa kià: ta wi t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am putting on a jacket or shirt/ You, put on a jacket or shirt!

131. Put on sock **Katsherón:niks/ Satsherón:nik!**
(Kat she rón: ni k s / Sa tshe rón: ni k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am putting on a sock / You, put on a sock!
132. Put out fire **Kahshwà:tha/ Sà:shwa't!**
(Kah sh wà: tha / Sà: sh wa' t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am putting out the fire/ You, put out the fire!
133. Quit **Katoríshens/ Satoríshen!**
(Ka to rí shen s / Sa to rí shen !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am quitting / / You, quit!
134. Raise the price **Kehià:rons / Sehià:ron!**
(Ke hià: ron s / Se hià: ron!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am raising the price/ You, raise the price it!
135. Rake, leaves **Kenerah tarò:roks / Senerah tarò:rok!**
(Ke ne rah ta rò: ro k s / Se ne rah ta rò: ro k!)- e1 (cons) stem, subj verb
I am raking leavings/ You, rake the leaves! (literally: I am gathering leaves)
136. Read **Kewennahnó:tha / Sewennahnó:ten!**
(Ke wen nah nó: tha / Se wen nah nó: ten!)- e1 (cons) stem, subjective verb
I am a reader/ You, read it!
137. Ready self **Katateweiennén:ta's/ Satateweiennén:ta'n!**
(Ka ta te we ien nén: ta' s / Sa ta te we ien nén: ta' n!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am getting myself ready / You, get ready!
138. Refuse to believe something **Katenowénhtha/ Satenó:wenht!**
(Ka te no wénh tha / Sa te nó: wenh t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am refusing to believe it / You, believe it!
139. Release something, let it go **Katkà:was/ Sátkahwh!**
(Ka t kà: wa s / Sá t kah wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am releasing something go / You, let it go!
140. Remember **Kehiá:ra's / Sehiá:ra'n!**
(Ke hiá: ra' s / Se hiá: ra' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am remembering it / You, remember it!

141. Rent (lend)
something **Katenníhas/ Satén:ni!**
(Ka ten ní ha s / Sa tén: ni!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am renting / You, rent it!
142. Reside, live **Kenákere / Senákerek!**
(Kená ke re / Se ná ke re k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I reside/ You, reside!
143. Rest/take a break or
quit **Katoríshens/ Satoríshen!**
(Ka to rí shen s / Sa to rí shen !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am taking a break (resting)/ You, take a break!
144. Rip, tear **Kerátsions / Serátsion!**
(Ker á tsion s / Se rá tsion!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am ripping it / You, rip it!
145. Roast (ie. meat) **Kate'skóntha/ Sate'skón:ten!**
(Ka te' skón tha / Sa te' s kón: ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am roasting it / You, roast it!
146. Rub (scrub)
ex/ 2 rags together
rub a spot) **Keránies / Seránie!**
(Ker á nie s / Se rá nie!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am rubbing together / You, rub it!
147. Rub, polish **Kerakén:ries / Serakénrie!**
(Ke ra kén: rie s / Se ra kén rie!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am rubbing / You, rub it!
148. Run out of it, lack **Katò:ktha/ Sató:kten!**
(Ka kò: k tha / Sa tó: k ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am running out of it / You, run out of it!
149. Scold it **Kattéhtha/ Sattéhten!**
(Ka t téh tha / Sa t téh ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am scolding it/ You, sold it!
150. Scrape off, detach **Kerónkwas / Serón:ko!**
(Ke rón kwa s / Se rón: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am scraping off/ You, scrape it off!

151. Scratch self **Katkè:ta's/ Sátke't!**
(Ka t kè: ta' s / Sá t ke' t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am scratching myself / You, scratch yourself!
152. Scrub
ex/ 2 rags together
scrub a spot) **Keránies / Seránie!**
(Ker á nie s / Se rá nie!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am scrubbing together / You, scrub it!
153. Search, look for it **Ké:saks / Sé:sak!**
(Ké:sa k s / Sé: sa k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am searching for it/ You, search for it!
154. Select, choose **Kerákwas / Será:ko!**
(Ke rá kwa s / Se rá: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am selecting it / You, select it!
155. Sell **Katenhní:nons/ Satenhní:non!**
(Ka tenh ní: non s / Sa tenh ní: non!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am selling / You, sell it!
156. Sell goods **Katkè:rons/ Satkè:ron!**
(Ka t kè: ron s / Sa t kè: ron !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am selling / You, sell!
157. Sense/ perceive **Kattó:kas / Sattó:kat!**
(Ka t tó: ka s / Sa t tó: ka t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am sensing / You, sense !
158. Set table **Keksahrón:nions / Seksahrón:nion!**
(Ke k sah rón: nion s / Se k sah rón: nion!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am setting the table/ You, set the table! (literally – place the dishes a lot)
159. Set traps **Katerístaiens/ Saterístaien!**
(Ka te rí s ta ien s / Sa te rí s ta ien!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am trapping / You, trap!
160. Sew **Ke'níkhons / Se'níkhon!**
(Ke' ní khon s / Se' ní khon!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am sewing/ You, sew!

161. Shake it **Ká:waks/ Sá:wak!**
(Ká: wa k s / Sá: wa k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am shaking something / You, shake it !
162. Shoot **Karón:tats/ Sarón:tat!**
(Ka rón: ta t s / Sa rón: ta t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am shooting / You, shoot !
163. Shop, grocery **Katenna'tsherahní:nons/ Satenna'tsherahní:non!**
(Ka ten na' tshe rah ní: non s / Sa ten na' tshe rah ní: non!)- a stem, subj
verb
I am grocery shopping / You, grocery shop!
164. Show off **Kená:ie / Sená:ie!**
(Ke ná: ie / Se ná: ie!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am showing off/ You, show off!
165. Shrink something **Kahstóhtha/ Sáhstoht!**
(Kah s tóh tha / Sáh s t oh t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am shrinking it / You, shrink it!
166. Sing, to be a singer **Katerennó:tha/ Saterennó:ten!**
(Ka te ren nó: tha / Sa te ren nó: ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am a singer / You, sing!
167. Sink it **Kenonhwaiénhtha / Senón:waienht!**
(Ke nonh wa iénh tha /Se nón: wa ienh t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am sinking it / You, sink it!
168. Sit **Kákiens / Sákien!**
(Ká kien s / Sá kien!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am sitting / You, sit!
169. Sit up straight **Kani'tskó:tha/ Sani'tskó:ten!**
(Ka ní' t s kó: tha / Sa ní' t s kó: ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am sitting up straight / You, sit up!
170. Smell something **Kateshwáhtha/ Satéshwaht!**
(Ka te sh wáh tha / Sa té sh wah t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am smelling something / You, smell it!

171. Smoke **Katshó:kwas/ Satshó:ko!**
(Ka tshó: kwa s / Sa tshó: ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am a smoker / You, smoke!
172. Sour the dough **Kehse'rhatkénhtha / Sehse'rhátkenht!**
(Keh se' r ha t kénh tha / She se' r há t kenh t!)- e1 (cons) stem, subj verb
I am souring the dough/ You, sour the dough!
173. Sour the milk **Kenon'tatkénhtha / Senon'tá:tkenht!**
(Ke non' ta t kénh tha / Se non' tá: kenh t!)- e1 (cons) stem, subjective verb
I am am souring the milk / You, sour the milk!
174. Speak **Katá:tis / Satá:ti!**
(Ka tá: ti s / Sa tá: ti!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am speaking / You, speak!
175. Spill it over **Kawèn:rats/ Sawèn:raht!**
(Ka wèn: ra t s / Sa wèn: rah t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am spilling it over / You, spill it over!
176. Spill, pour **Káwerons/ Sáweron!**
(Ká we ron s / Sá we ron !)- a stem, subjective verb
I am spilling/ You, spill it!
177. Spin something around **Katshinonhwatènià:tha/ Satshinonhwaténia't!**
(Ka tshi nonh wat e nià: tha / Sa tshi nonh wat é nia' t!)- a stem, subj verb
I am spinning something around / You, spin something!
178. Spread, smear (ex/ butter) **Kéhrhos / Séhrho!**
(Kéh r ho s / Séh r ho!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am spreading / You, spread it!
179. Start a motor **Kahtenkià:tha/ Sahténkiá't!**
(Kah ten kià: tha / Sah tén kia' t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am starting the motor / You, start the motor!
180. Steal **Kenénhskwas / Senénhsko!**
(Ke nénh s kwa s / Se nénh s ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am stealing it/ You, steal it!

181. Step on it **Kerá:ta's / Será:ta'n!**
(Ker á: ta' s / Se rá: ta' n!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am stepping on it / You, step on it!
182. String something **Ka'taníharons / Sa'taníharon!**
(Ka' ta ní ha ron s / Sa' ta ní ha ron!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am stringing something / You, string it!
183. Strong **Ke'sátste / Se'sátstek!**
(Ke' sá t s te / Se' sá t s te k!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am strong / You, just be strong!
184. Study **Kateweiénhstha/ Satéweienhst!**
(Ka te we iénh s tha / Sa té we ien h s t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am studying / You, study!
185. Suck milk **Kenon'kéhrha / Senon'kè:ra!**
(Ke non' kéh r ha / Se non'kè: ra!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am sucking milk / You, suck milk!
186. Sweep **Katonhé:was/ Satónhewh!**
(Ka ton hé: wa s / Sa tón he wh!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am sweeping / You, sweep!
187. Swim / bathe **Katá:wens/ Satá:wen!**
(Ka tá: wen s / Sa tá: wen!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am swimming / You, swim !
188. Swing **Kathonwiháhrha/ Sathonwihá:ren!**
(Ka thon wi háh r ha / Sa thon wi há: ren!)- a stem, subjective verb
I swing / You, swing!
189. Take down something hanging **Keniiontákwas / Seniiontá:ko!**
(Ke ni ion tá kwa s / Se ni ion tá: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am taking it down/ You, take it down!
190. Take off a hat **Kanonhwarorókhshions/ Sanonhwarorókhshi!**
(Ka nonh war o ró kh shion s / Sa nonh war o ró kh shi!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am taking off my hat/ You, take off you hat!

191. Take off a shirt / jacket
Kakia'tawi'táhshions/ Sakia'tawi'táhshi!
(Ka kia' ta wi' táh shion s / Sa kia' ta wi' táh shi!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am taking off my shirt / You, take off your shirt/jacket!
192. Take off a sock
Katsheronniáhshions/ Satsheronniáhshi!
(Kat she ron niáh shion s / Sa tshe ron niáh shi!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am taking off my sock / You, take off your socks!
193. Tear it, rip it
Kerátsions / Serátsion!
(Ker á tsion s / Se rá tsion!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am tearing it / You, tear it!
194. Tell
Kathró:ris / Sathró:ri!
(Ka th ró: ri s / Sa th ró: ri!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am telling it / You, tell it!
195. Think
Kanonhtonniónkwas/ Sanonhtonnión:ko!
(Ka nonh ton nión kwa s / Sa nonh ton nión: ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am thinking / You, think!
196. Throw up
Katstikánions/ Sátstik!
(Kat s ti ká nion s / Sá ts tí k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am throwing up / You, throw up!
197. Trap (ex/ an animal)
Katerístaiens/ Saterístaien!
(Ka te rí s ta ien s / Sa te rí s ta ien!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am trapping / You, trap!
198. Try harder, put effort in
Kahkwísrons/ Sahkwísron!
(Kah kwí s ron s / Sah kwí s ron!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am trying harder / You, try harder!
199. Try, attempt
Kate'niéntha/ Sate'nién:ten!
(Ka te' nién tha / Sa te' nién: ten!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am trying / You, try!
200. Turn off a light (put out fire)
Kahshwà:tha/ Sà:shwa't!
(Kah sh wà: tha / Sà: sh wa' t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am turning off a light / You, turn off the light!

201. Unbutton **Katsihkotákwas/ Satsihkotá:ko!**
(Ka tsih ko tá kwa s / Sa tsih ko tá: ko!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am unbuttoning / You, unbutton !
202. Uncover **Kenon'tékhshions / Senon'tékhshi!**
(Ke non' té kh shion s / Se non' ték h shi!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am uncovering it / You, uncover it!
203. Under, to be **Katò:roks/ Satò:rok!**
(Kat ò: ro k s / Sa tò ro k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am under / You, go under!
204. Unlock **Kenientharákwas / Senienthará:ko!**
(Ke nien tha rá kwa s / Se nien tha rá: ko!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am unlocking it/ You, unlock it!
205. Use up quickly (ie. go through shoes, wear out clothes`) **Kenà:kwere / Senà:kwehr!**
(Ken à: kwe re / Se nà: kweh r!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I use it up quickly / You, use it quickly!
206. Visit, go visit **Kenatá:res / Senatá:ra!**
(Ke na tá: re s / Se na tá: ra!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
I am going for a visit/ You, go for a visit!
207. Wait (expect, anticipate) **Katehrhá:rats/ Satehrhá:rat!**
(Ka the r há: ra t s / Sa the r há: ra t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am waiting / You, wait!
208. Walk around **Kahténkies / Sahtén:ti!**
(Kah tén kie s / Sah tén: ti!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am walking around / You, walk around!
209. Wash arm **Katenentshóhares / Satenentshóhare!**
(Ka te nen tshó ha re s / Sa te nen tshó ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing my arm / You, wash your arm!
210. Wash face **Katkonhsóhares / Satkonhsóhare!**
(Ka t konh só ha re s / Sa t konh só ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing my face/ You, wash your face!

211. Wash hair / head **Katenontsistóhares/ Satenontsistóhare!**
(Ka te non tsi s tó ha re s / Sa te non tsi s tó ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing my head / You, wash your head !
212. Wash hands **Kahtsióhares / Sahtsióhare!**
(Kah tsió ha re s / Sah tsió ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing my hands/ You, wash your hands!
213. Wash neck **Kateniaróhares/ Sateniaróhare!**
(Ka te nia ró ha re s / Sa te nia ró ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing my neck / You, wash your neck!
214. Wash shoulder **Kathnenhsóhares/ Sathnenhsóhare!**
(Ka th nenh só ha re s / Sa th nenh só ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing my shoulder / You, wash your shoulder!
215. Wash floors **Katenonhsóhares / Satenonhsóhare!**
(Ka te nonh só ha re s / Sa te nonh só ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing floors (house)/ You, wash the floors!
216. Wash fruit **Kahióhares/ Sahióhare!**
(Ka hió ha re s / Sa hió ha re!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am washing fruit/ You, wash !
217. Wash, a lot **Kenoharé:nions / Senoharé:nion!**
(Ke no ha ré: nion s / Se no ha ré: nion!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am washing a lot/ You, wash a lot!
218. Wash, dishes **Keksoharé:nions / Seksoharé:nion!**
(Ke k so ha ré: nion s / Se k so h a ré: nion!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subj verb
I am washing a lot of dishes/ You, wash the dishes!
219. Waste **Kakiesáhtha/ Sakié:saht!**
(Ka kie sáh tha / Sa kié: sah t!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am wasting / You, waste it!
220. Watch (ie. tv, a lacrosse game) **Kateró:roks/ Sateró:rok!**
(Ka te ró: ro k s / Sa te ró: ro k!)- a stem, subjective verb
I am watching something / You, watch something!

221. Whiten it **Kera'kénhstha / Serà:kenhst!**
 (Ke ra' kénh s tha / Se rà: kenh s t!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
 I am whitening it/ You, whiten it!
222. Win **Ke'néharons / Se'néharon!**
 (Ke' né ha ron s / Se' né ha ron!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
 I am winning / You, win!
223. Winnow (sieve) **Kahshé:was / Sahshé:wa!**
 (Kah shé: wa s / Sah shé: wa!)- a stem, subjective verb
 I am winnowing / You, winnow !
224. Wipe off, dust **Kerakè:was / Será:kehwh!**
 (Ke ra kè: wa s / Se rá: keh wh!)- e1 (consonant) stem, subjective verb
 I am wiping it off / You, wipe it off!
225. Wish for **Kahská:neks/ Sahská:nek!**
 (Kah s ká: ne k s / Sah s ká: ne k!)- a stem, subjective verb
 I am wishing / You, wish for something!